FINAL MTERF FOR 2014/15-16/17





ANNUAL BUDGET OF MATATIELELOCAL MUNICIPALITY

2014/15 TO 2016/17 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- In the foyers of all municipal buildings
- All public libraries within the municipality
 - At <u>www.matatiele.gov.za</u>

Table of Contents

| PART | 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET | |
|-------|--|-----|
| 1.1 | Mayor's Report | 1 |
| 1.2 | COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS | 1 |
| 1.3 | EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | |
| 1.4 | OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK | 5 |
| 1.5 | OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK | 14 |
| 1.6 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | |
| 1.7 | ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES | |
| 2 P/ | ART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION | |
| 2.1 | OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS | 40 |
| 2.2 | OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP | |
| 2.3 | MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS | 47 |
| 2.5 | OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS | 70 |
| 2.6 | OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING | 92 |
| 2.7 | EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS | |
| 2.8 | COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | |
| 2.9 | MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW | |
| 2.10 | CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS | |
| | CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS | |
| | LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS | |
| 2.140 | OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS | |
| 13.1 | MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE | 141 |

List of Tables

| Table 1 | Consolidated Overview of the 2014/15 MTREF | 2 |
|----------|---|---|
| Table 2 | Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source | 7 |
| Table 3 | Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source | 8 |
| Table 4 | Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts1 | 0 |
| Table 5 | Comparison of proposed rated levies for the 2014/15 financial year1 | 1 |
| Table 6 | 2014/15 Medium-term capital budget per vote1 | 8 |
| Table 7 | MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote |) |
| | 2 | 3 |
| Table 8 | MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding | |
| source | | 7 |
| Table 9 | MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement | 7 |
| Table 10 |) MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue | |
| | | 6 |
| Table 11 | MBRR Table SA7 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital | |
| expendi | ture4 | 7 |

| Table 12 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks | 55 |
|--|-----|
| Table 13 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term | 92 |
| Table 14 Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term | 94 |
| Table 15 MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity | 95 |
| Table 16 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF | 96 |
| Table 17 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings | 97 |
| Table 18 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits | 116 |
| Table 19 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior | |
| managers) | 120 |
| Table 20 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) | 124 |
| Table 21 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) | 125 |
| Table 22 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow | 126 |
| Table 23 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote | |
| Table 24 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance | 132 |
| Table 25 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position | 137 |

List of Figures

| Figure 1 | Main operational expenditure categories for the 2014/15 financial year | 16 |
|----------|--|----|
| Figure 2 | Capital Infrastructure Programme | 19 |
| Figure 3 | Expenditure by major type | 26 |

Abbreviations and Acronyms

| AMR | Automated Meter Reading |
|------------|--|
| ASGISA | Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative |
| BPC | Budget Planning Committee |
| CBD | Central Business District |
| CFO | Chief Financial Officer |
| CM | Municipality Manager |
| CPI | Consumer Price Index |
| CRRF | Capital Replacement Reserve Fund |
| DBSA | Development Bank of South Africa |
| DORA | Division of Revenue Act |
| DWA | Department of Water Affairs |
| EE | Employment Equity |
| | Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management |
| EM | Executive Mayor |
| FBS | Free basic services |
| | Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice |
| GDP | Gross domestic product |
| GDS | Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy |
| GFS | Government Financial Statistics |
| GRAP | General Recognised Accounting Practice |
| HR | Human Resources |
| HSRC | Human Science Research Council |
| IDP | Integrated Development Strategy |
| IT | Information Technology |
| kl | kilolitre |
| km | kilometre |
| KPA | Key Performance Area |
| KPI kWh | Key Performance Indicator kilowatt |
| rvvii l | litre |
| ر LED | Local Economic Development |
| MEC | Member of the Executive Committee |
| MFMA | Municipal Financial Management Act |
| | Programme |
| MIG | Municipal Infrastructure Grant |
| MMC | Member of Mayoral Committee |
| MPRA | Municipal Properties Rates Act |
| MSA | Municipal Systems Act |
| MTEF | Medium-term Expenditure Framework |
| | Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |
| | National Electricity Regulator South Africa |
| NGO | Non-Governmental organisations |
| NKPIs | National Key Performance Indicators |
| OHS | Occupational Health and Safety |
| OP | Operational Plan |
| PBO | Public Benefit Organisations |
| PHC | Provincial Health Care |
| PMS | Performance Management System |
| PPE | Property Plant and Equipment |
| | · · · |

- PPP Public Private Partnership
- Public Transport Infrastructure System PTIS
- RG
- Restructuring Grant Regional Services Council RSC
- SALGA South African Local Government Association
- South African Police Service SAPS
- SDBIP Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
- SMME Small Micro and Medium Enterprises

Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1 Mayor's Report

1.2 Council Resolutions

On 31 March 2014 the Council of Matatiele Local Municipality met in Cedarville Town Hall to consider the Draft annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2014/15. The Council approved and adopted the following resolutions:

- 1. That the Draft IDP 2014/15 be approved;
- 2. That the Draft Budget 2014/15 be approved as per section 21 of the MFMA.
- That the Council approves the Draft Annual Budget of the Municipality for the financial year 2014/15; and indicative for the two projected outer years 2014/2015 and 2016/2017 be approved as set out in the following;
 - Operating Revenue by Source 1.4
 - Operating Expenditure by Source 1.6
 - Capital Expenditure by vote 1.4
 - Capital Funding by source 2.6.2
- 4. That Council approves the property rates reflected in item number 2.5 and any other municipal taxes reflected in item number 2.5 are imposed for the budget year 2014/15.
- 5. Council approves that the Tariffs of Charges reflected in item number 2.5 are approved for the budget year 2014/15.
- 6. Council approves that the measurable performance objectives for each vote reflected in item number 2.3 are approved for the budget year 2014/15.
- 7. Council approves that the amended policies for the Credit, Debt Collection and Indigent as reflected in item number 2.4 are approved for the budget year 2014/15.
- 8. Council approves that the other proposed amended budget related policies reflected in item number 2.4 are approved for the budget year 2014/15.
- 9. Council notes the Draft SDBIP tabled with the budget for subsequent approval by the Mayor.

1.3 Executive Summary

METHOD OF PREPARATION

The Budget was prepared according to the Zero Based Method. In terms of the method all votes and line items were reduced to zero and every amount allocated had to be motivated. General Managers were requested to hand their requests to the Chief Financial Officer for inclusion on the budget. The information was requested to reach the Chief Financial Officer by the 30 December 2014. All departments gave input.

In terms of Section 16(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), hereafter called the MFMA, the Mayor must table the Annual Budget at least 90 days before the start of the budget year, that is 31 March. Council must therefore consider any views of the community on the tabled budget (Section 22 of the MFMA) and approve the budget before the start of the financial year which is 1 July (Section 16(1) of the MFMA.

Operating Budget

In terms of GRAP format Capital Grants receivable are included in the Operating Budget. Capital Expenditure are not included in Operating Budget.

Operating expenditure is the day to day management items of the Municipality, i.e.:

Salaries and Wages, Repairs and Maintenance, Debt Servicing, Depreciation on Assets, Insurance, Electricity, Telephone, Subsistence and Travelling Allowances, Fuel etc.

The total budget amounts to R423 034 721. Table 1 hereunder summarizes the budget per department. General Managers must manage their own budgets consulting with the Chairpersons of the Standing Committees and the Standing Committees where necessary.

Allocations per line item are done by the departments themselves, as long as they don't exceed the amounts allocated per Table 1.Table 1which is Consolidated Overview of the 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Forecast.

Table 1

| | Adjusted Budget 2013/14 | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | | | | |
| contributions) | 366 038 656 | 393 520 175 | 339 246 456 | 357 635 156 |
| Total Expenditure | 245 421 481 | 275 737 329 | 279 303 166 | 295 006 056 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 120 617 175 | 117 182 846 | 59 943 290 | 62 629 100 |
| Total capital expenditure | 123 692 263 | 147 292 392 | 23 560 000 | 6 711 402 |
| | 120 002 200 | 111 202 002 | 20 000 000 | 0111102 |

Total Revenue by source

| Income | Amount | Percentage |
|----------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Property Rates | 42 297 947 | 10.74% |
| Service Charges | 48 690 405 | 12.37% |
| Rental of Facilities | 599 165 | 0.15% |
| Interest earned - external | 4 000 000 | 1.02% |
| Interest earned - internal | 1 943 340 | 0.49% |
| Fines | 450 000 | 0.11% |
| Licenses and Permits | 2 704 000 | 0.69% |
| Government Grants | 163 113 748 | 41.45% |
| Capital Grants | 74 771 050 | 19% |
| Other | 54 950 520 | 13.96% |
| Total | 393 520 175 | 100% |

Total Expenditure by type

| Expenditure | Amount | Percentage |
|---------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Employee Related Costs | 88 906 593 | 32.24% |
| Remuneration of | 16 950 834 | 6.15% |
| Councillors | | |
| Provisions | 4 677 597 | 1.70% |
| Depreciation | 14 065 850 | 5.10% |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 10 065 000 | 3.65% |
| Bulk purchases | 28 000 000 | 10.15% |
| Contracted Services | 16 223 895 | 5.88% |
| Grants and Subsidies paid | 33 834 748 | 12.27% |
| General Expenses | 63 012 812 | 22.85% |
| Sub-total | 275 737 329 | 100% |
| Capital | 147 297 392 | |
| TOTAL | 423 034 721 | |

| Department | Expenditure | Income | Capital |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Executive & Council | 44 614 683 | 8 970 501 | 221 000 |
| Budget & Finance | 68 532 211 | 238 114 236 | 1 891 200 |
| Corporate Services | 30 911 885 | 300 000 | 1 843 000 |
| Community Services | 36 155 139 | 19 930 883 | 7 343 000 |
| EDP | 14 136 010 | 176 774 | 915 000 |
| Infrastructure | 81 387 400 | 126 027 781 | 81 752 192 |
| Capital | | | 147 297 392 |
| Surplus | | 485 455 | |
| TOTAL | 361 490 096 | 423 034 720 | 147 297 392 |

Budget per Department

Capital Budget

Capital expenditure is the expenditure incurred on items used over a period of time longer than 12 months to generate future income.

Capital projects amounting to R147 297 392 has been included in this budget. Included in this amount is a current incomplete MIG projects which are rolled over amounting to R12 000 000. Own sources available to fund these projects amount to R52 786 490. Our MIG allocation for 2014/2015 is R45 759 000, DOE will fund a sum of R19 300 000 for electricity installation. An application of a loan of R 30 000 000 to be made.

All projects presented in this report are the priorities as per the approved Integrated Development Plan which was reviewed in May 2013 during community review meetings in all 26 wards of the municipality.

Funding of Capital Budget

| DOE | 19 300 000 |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| MIG | 45 210 902 |
| Sub Total | 64 510 902 |
| CRR | 52 786 490 |
| External Loan (to be raised) | 30 000 000 |
| TOTAL | 147 297 392 |

Grants and Subsidies allocations

In terms of the Revenue Bill 2014 Matatiele Local Municipality will receive an Equitable Share of R138 979 000. This amount is always not enough to meet all the community needs on service delivery as is always utilised for the day to day operations of the municipality which some are strategic programs to deal with special programs in improving community welfare like gender, youth, indigent support, sport and recreation and many more as identified and approved by council through operational plans. It is operational grants allocated to Matatiele for the 2014/2015 is indicated as follows. Kindly note that these amounts are included in the revenue table as indicated on page 3.

TARIFFS

All charges excluding electricity and property rates are calculated to increase by 5%, for the 2014/2015 financial year, starting 1 July 2014 and this is based on the Consumer Price Index as at 5.78%.

Property Rates

The new Property Valuation Roll came into effect the 1 July 2013 and this will come to expire at the end of 2016/17 financial year ending 30 June 2017. The new General Valuation Roll has been prepared and draft available of which notifications are done to Rate Payers through letters to each Ratepayer and notices on notice boards and print media circulating provincially and locally. This is to give Ratepayers aggrieved by new General Valuation Values of their Properties to lodge objections as per requirements of Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act. The final General Valuation Roll will be available before the implementation of the budget which will be July 2014 and final rates revenue will be calculated on the new values of the Valuation Roll. Based on the draft Valuation Roll, there will be no increase in this year's tariff.

Electricity

Electricity tariffs will increase between 5.4% and 7.8% in terms of the directive from NT and National Electricity Regulator of South Africa.

Refuse Removal and Other Tariff of Charges

Refuse tariffs will be increased by 5% and all other tariffs are kept to increase at same level.

EXTERNAL SERVICE DELIVERY MECHANISIMS

External service providers are used for the refuse removal and grass cutting in the towns of Matatiele, Cedarville and Maluti.

ACCUMULATED SURPLUS

This budget will result in a surplus of R485 455. This should be noted that is budget surplus to ensure that the budget is balanced.

1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

For Matatiele Local Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the Municipality and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 95 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the Municipality.

The following table is a summary of the 2014/15MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
|---|------|---------|---------|---------|----------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| , arousana | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 12 776 | 13 235 | 15 501 | 27 040 | 42 298 | 42 298 | 42 298 | 42 298 | 44 413 | 46 633 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 3280 | - | - | | 1 700 | 1 701 | 1 701 | 1 701 | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 25 838 | 32 489 | 33 912 | 42 966 | 42 966 | 42 966 | 42 966 | 41 500 | 43 575 | 45 754 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 5 743 | 5 773 | 6 411 | 6 848 | 6 848 | 6 848 | 6 848 | 7 190 | 7 550 | 7 927 |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | - | - | | - 1 | - 1 | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 3070 | 499 | 483 | 534 | 571 | 587 | 587 | 587 | 599 | 597 | 621 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 3210 | 6 364 | 6 926 | 7 834 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 4 000 | 4 200 | 4 410 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 3270 | - | - | | 151 | 151 | 151 | 151 | 1 943 | 1 951 | 1 960 |
| Dividends received | | - | | - | r - I | - | - | - | r - | - 1 | - 1 |
| Fines | 3310 | 966 | 1 651 | 1 509 | 450 | 451 | 451 | 451 | 450 | 474 | 496 |
| Licences and permits | 3370 | 1 059 | 1 897 | 2 094 | 2 704 | 2 704 | 2 704 | 2 704 | 2 744 | 2 839 | 2 981 |
| Agency services | | | | - | r - I | | - | | r - | - 1 | - 1 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 3410 | 135 377 | 125 711 | 152 460 | 213 606 | 197 753 | 197 754 | 197 754 | 237 885 | 252 783 | 269 416 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 1 397 | 794 | 5 296 | 59 955 | 65 047 | 65 047 | 65 047 | 54 911 | 35 609 | 35 635 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 3700 | 15 | 293 | | | 35 | 35 | 35 | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers | | 190 034 | 189 252 | 225 550 | 361 491 | 366 040 | 366 040 | 366 040 | 393 520 | 393 990 | 415 834 |
| and contributions) | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

| Description | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-------|---|-------|---------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| R thousand | Adjusted Budget 2013/14 | % | Budget Year 2014/15 | % | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | % | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | % |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 42 297 947 | 9.83 | 42 297 947 | 10.75 | 44 412 844 | 11.27 | 46 633 000 | 11.21 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 41 500 000 | 9.65 | 41 500 000 | 10.55 | 43 575 000 | 11.06 | 45 754 000 | 11.00 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 7 190 405 | 1.67 | 7 190 405 | 1.83 | 7 549 926 | 1.92 | 7 927 422 | 1.91 |
| Service charges - other | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 599 165 | 0.14 | 599 165 | 0.15 | 596 781 | 0.15 | 621 000 | 0.15 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 4 000 000 | 0.93 | 4 000 000 | 1.02 | 4 200 000 | 1.07 | 4 410 000 | 1.06 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 1 943 000 | 0.45 | 1 943 000 | 0.49 | 1 951 000 | 0.50 | 1 960 000 | 0.47 |
| Dividends received | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Fines | 450 000 | 0.10 | 450 000 | 0.11 | 473 540 | 0.12 | 496 000 | 0.12 |
| Licences and permits | 2 744 000 | 0.64 | 2 744 000 | 0.70 | 2 839 200 | 0.72 | 2 981 000 | 0.72 |
| Agency services | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 274 572 717 | 63.82 | 237 884 717 | 60.45 | 252 782 590 | 64.16 | 269 416 190 | 64.79 |
| Other rev enue | 54 910 970 | 12.76 | 54 910 970 | 13.95 | 35 609 000 | 9.04 | 35 635 065 | 8.57 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers | 430 208 204 | 100 | 393 520 204 | 100 | 393 989 881 | 100 | 415 833 677 | 100 |
| and contributions) | | | | | | | | |

Table 3Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

The budget will be funded as per table 1. Kindly note that of a total budget of R393 520 175 Council generates R155 635 487(36% and Grant amount to R237 884 798(63.8%). Therefore the Council is 63 % dependent on grants.

1.4.1 Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No.51 deals, inter alia with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act, with the regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009 and prescribe the rate ratio to residential properties to be 1:025. The implementation of these regulations was done in the previous budget process and the Property Rates Policy of the Municipality has been amended accordingly.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

• The first R15 000 of the market value of a property used for residential purposes is excluded from the rate-able value (Section 17 (h) of the MPRA). In addition to this rebate, a further R40 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted in terms of the municipality's own Property Rates Policy i.e. the market value less R 55 000.00;

• 100 per cent rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy;

• For pensioners, physically and mentally disabled persons, a minimum total rebate of 40 per cent will be granted to owners of rateable property if the total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, is the following:

- Income not exceeding R3 000.00

In this regard the following stipulations are relevant:

- The rate-able property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse.

- The applicant must submit proof of his/her age, identity and also proof of the annual income from a social pension;

- The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to the debt should be in place; and

- The property must be categorized as residential.

Additional:

-Residential properties a 45% rebate

-Properties categorized commercial 15% rebate on rates.

-Farms/ Smallholdings used for agricultural purposes 65% rebates.

• The municipality may award a 100 per cent grant in aid on the assessment rates of rate-able properties of certain

Classes such as churches, registered welfare organizations, institutions or organizations performing charitable work,

Sports grounds used for purposes of amateur sport.

In considering changes in property rates, cognizance was taken of the local economic conditions such as the gradual recovery in the property market, trends in household incomes and unemployment. Excessive increases in property rates and other tariffs are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment and increased bad debts.

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cu | rrent Year 2013 | 8/14 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
|--|------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| | , - | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 73 767 | 94 491 | 107 826 | 120 689 | 120 689 | 120 689 | 145 998 | 178 652 | 179 459 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 71 817 | 92 449 | 105 328 | 118 249 | 118 249 | 118 249 | 138 979 | 176 035 | 176 741 |
| Finance Management Municipal Systems Improvement | | 1 200 750 | 1 450 592 | 1 500 998 | 1 550 890 | 1 550 890 | 1 550 890 | 1 600 934 | 1 650 967 | 1 700 1 018 |
| EPWP Incentive | | 750 | 092 | 990 | 090 | 090 | 090 | 934 4 485 | 907 | |
| | | | | | | | | 4 400 | | |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | |
| [insert description] | | | | | - | - | | | | - |
| Other mont and ideas | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: [insert description] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 73 767 | 94 491 | 107 826 | 120 689 | 120 689 | 120 689 | 145 998 | 178 652 | 179 459 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 16 820 | 24 994 | 38 926 | 30 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 65 059 | 67 386 | 69 464 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | 16 020 | 24 994 | 34 926 | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 45 759 | 48 086 | 50 164 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure | | 750 | - | 4 000 | 30 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 19 300 | 19 300 | 19 300 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | 16 820 | 24 994 | 38 926 | 30 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 65 059 | 67 386 | 69 464 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | 90 587 | 119 485 | 146 752 | 150 689 | 130 689 | 130 689 | 211 057 | 246 038 | 248 923 |

Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. Municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all

increases in excess of the 6 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. Excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment.

The percentage increases of Eskom bulk tariffs are far beyond the mentioned inflation target. Given that these tariff increases are determined by external agencies, the impact they have on the municipality's electricity tariffs are largely outside the control of the Municipality. Discounting the impact of these price increases in lower consumer tariffs will erode the Municipality's future financial position and viability.

It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity and water, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc. The current challenge facing the Municipality is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions. Within this framework the Municipality has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows.

| Category | Current Tariff (1 July 2013) | Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2014) |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Residential | 0.01805 | 0.01505 |
| Vacant Land | 0.01805 | 0.01805 |
| Commercial 10 % Rebate | 0.01805 | 0.01805 |
| Farms | 0.00376 | 0.00376 |

| Table 5 Comparison of proposed rated levies for the | he 2014/15 financial year |
|---|---------------------------|
|---|---------------------------|

Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases

NERSA has announced the revised bulk electricity pricing structure. An increase of 8 per cent increase in the Eskom bulk electricity tariff to municipalities will be effective from 1 July 2014.

Considering the Eskom increases, the consumer tariff had to be increased by between 5 and 7.36 per cent to offset the additional bulk purchase cost from 1 July 2014. Furthermore, it should be noted that given the magnitude of the tariff increase, it is expected to depress growth in electricity consumption, which will have a negative impact on the municipality's revenue from electricity.

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in electricity tariffs on the water charges for domestic customers:

| Monthly Consumption kWh | Current amount payable R | Proposed amount payable R | Difference (Increase) R | Percentage change |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Basic Charge | 272.71 | 292.86 | 20.15 | 7% |
| 0-50 | 0.64 | 0.68 | 0.04 | 5.5% |
| 51-350 | 0.83 | 0.88 | 0.05 | 6.5% |
| 351-600 | 1.09 | 1.17 | 0.08 | 7% |
| 601 and over | 1.28 | 1.37 | 0.09 | 7% |
| | | | | |

Table 8 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (Domestic)

It should further be noted that NERSA has advised that a stepped tariff structure needs to be implemented from 1 July 2014. The effect thereof will be that the higher the consumption, the higher the cost per kWh. The aim is to subsidise the lower consumption users (mostly the poor).

Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases

Currently solid waste removal is operating at a deficit. It is widely accepted that the rendering of this service should at least break even, which is currently not the case. The Municipality will have to implement a solid waste strategy to ensure that this service can be rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium to long-term. The main contributors to this deficit are repairs and maintenance on vehicles, increases in general expenditure such as petrol and diesel and the cost of remuneration.

A 5 per cent increase in the waste tariff is proposed from 1 July 2014. Higher increases will not be violable in 2014/2015 owing to significant increases implemented in previous financial years as well as the overall impact of higher inflation increases of other services. Any increase higher than 10 per cent would be counter-productive and will result in affordability challenges for individual rates payers raising the risk associated with bad debt.

The following table compares current and proposed amounts payable from 1 July 2014:

Table 11 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases

| | CURRENT TARIFFS | PROPOSED TARIFFS | % INCREASE |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| | Jul-13 | Jul-14 | |
| Solid waste | WASTE REMOVAL | WASTE REMOVAL | WASTE REMOVAL |
| Domestic Removals | | | |
| Every owner or occupier of premises from which refuse is | | | |
| removed twice weekly shall pay the Council a fee of per bag per month. | 93.48 | 98.15 | 5.00% |
| Commercial Removals | | | |
| Each individual/separate business shall be charged a basic service charge per month. | 140.2 | 147.21 | 5.00% |
| In addition to 1.2 every owner or occupier of business premises | | | |
| from which refuse is removed, shall pay the Council a fee of per bag per month, removal twice weekly. | 140.2 | 147.21 | 5.00% |

| | WASTE REMOVAL | MUNICIPALITY CLEANING | WASTE REMOVAL | MUNICIPALITY CLEANING | | |
|--|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Tariff | Per mo | onth (R) | Per mo | onth (R) | | |
| | 201 | 2013/14 2014/2015 | | | | |
| Domestic refuse removed X2 weekly | 93.48 | 93.48 | 98.15 | 98.15 | | |
| Basic Charge each business/individual | 140.20 | 140.20 | 147.21 | 147.21 | | |
| In addition to above every owner shall pay Council a fee of per bag per month, removed X2 | 140.20 | 140.20 | 147.21 | 147.21 | | |

1.3.1 Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services.

Note that in all instances the overall impact of the tariff increases on household bills has been kept between 8 and 12 per cent.

Table 11EC441 MATATIELELOCALMUNICIPALITY Table SA14 – Household bills

| | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | C | urrent Year 2013/ | 14 | 2014/15 Med | lium Term Reven | ue & Expenditure | Framework |
|---|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Rand/cent | | | | | | | | % incr. | | | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Income Range' | I | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | ļł | 190.39 | 226.56 | 269.61 | 307.35 | 307.35 | 307.35 | - | 307.35 | 319.64 | 332.43 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 136.10 | 157.88 | 183.14 | 208.78 | 208.78 | 208.78 | 0.07 | 224.20 | 240.77 | 260.03 |
| Electricity: Consumption | 11 | 460.00 | 533.60 | 576.29 | 628.15 | 628.15 | 628.15 | 0.07 | 674.64 | 724.56 | |
| Water: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | 11 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse removal | | 40.32 | 44.35 | 46.13 | 48.43 | 48.43 | 48.43 | 0.05 | 50.85 | 53.40 | 56.07 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | | 826.81 | 962.39 | 1 075.16 | 1 192.71 | 1 192.71 | 1 192.71 | 0.05 | 1 257.05 | 1 338.37 | 648.53 |
| VAT on Services | | 020.01 | 702.37 | 1 0/3.10 | 11/2./1 | 11/2./1 | 11/2./1 | 0.05 | 1 237.03 | 1 330.37 | 040.00 |
| Total large household bill: | | 826.81 | 962.39 | 1 075.16 | 1 192.71 | 1 192.71 | 1 192.71 | 0.05 | 1 257.05 | 1 338.37 | 648.53 |
| % increase/-decrease | | 020.01 | 902.39 16.4% | 1075.16 | 10.9% | - | 1 192.71 | 0.05 | 5.4% | 6.5% | (51.5%) |
| % Increase-decrease | | - | 10.476 | 11.776 | 10.976 | - | - | | 3.470 | 0.3 % | (31.376) |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Range' | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity : Basic lev y | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Consumption | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Consumption Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse removal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | | | - | | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| VAT on Services | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | |
| Total small household bill: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase/-decrease | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household receiving free basic services | ľ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 30 000.00 | 30 000.00 | 30 000.00 | 30 000.00 | 30 000.00 | 30 000.00 | 55 000.00 | 55 000.00 | 55 000.00 | 55 000.00 |
| | | 30 000.00 | 30 000.00 | 30 000.00 | 30 000.00 | 30 000.00 | 30 000.00 | 55 000.00 | 55 000.00 | 55 000.00 | 55 000.00 |
| Electricity: Basic lev y | \square | 501 | 50kw h | 501 | 50kwh | 50kw h | 501h | 501h | 501 h | 501 | 501 |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 50kwh | 50KW N | 50kwh | SUKWIN | 5UKW N | 50kwh | 50kw h | 50kwh | 50kwh | 50kwh |
| Water: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | | | | | | | [. | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | ſ | | | |
| Refuse removal | | 60 480.00 | 63 504.00 | 66 044.16 | 69 346.37 | 72 813.69 | 72 813.69 | 52.00 | 91 800.00 | 98 050.00 | 106 400.00 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | | 90 480.00 | 93 504.00 | 96 044.16 | 99 346.37 | 102 813.69 | 102 813.69 | 0.48 | 146 800.00 | 153 050.00 | 161 400.00 |
| VAT on Services | | | | | | | | r i | | | |
| Total small household bill: | | 90 480.00 | 93 504.00 | 96 044.16 | 99 346.37 | 102 813.69 | 102 813.69 | 0.48 | 146 800.00 | 153 050.00 | 161 400.00 |
| % increase/-decrease | | - | 3.3% | 2.7% | 3.4% | 3.5% | - | (100.0%) | 5.5% | 4.3% | 5.5% |
| | | | | | | | | , , | | | |

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2014/15 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- Strict adherences to the principle of no project plan no budget. If there is no business plan no funding allocation can be made.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2014/15 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|-------------|-------------|--|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | |
| i ulousulu | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 37 770 238 | 46 428 912 | 57 368 402 | 76 333 351 | 76 333 351 | 76 333 351 | 76 333 351 | 88 906 626 | 97 275 058 | 104 225 811 | |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 11 345 845 | 13 275 609 | 13 899 578 | 16 778 549 | 16 778 549 | 16 778 549 | 16 778 549 | 16 950 834 | 17 798 376 | 18 688 295 | |
| Debt impairment | | 1 394 822 | 2 609 770 | 63 893 245 | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000 | - | - | - | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 14 709 303 | 15 905 291 | 17 084 085 | 9 831 085 | 13 053 023 | 13 053 023 | 9 831 085 | 14 065 850 | 14 769 019 | 15 507 468 | |
| Finance charges | | 1 250 057 | 563 438 | 4 274 158 | 2 000 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk purchases | | 16 078 220 | 21 898 140 | 24 556 468 | 28 000 000 | 28 000 000 | 28 000 000 | 28 000 000 | 28 000 000 | 29 400 000 | 30 870 000 | |
| Other materials | | 8 417 981 | 9 450 048 | 10 290 019 | 11 250 000 | 12 559 000 | 12 559 000 | 12 559 000 | 10 065 000 | 10 545 750 | 10 998 038 | |
| Contracted services | | 5 710 644 | 9 363 486 | 12 328 827 | 14 932 984 | 14 962 984 | 14 962 984 | 14 932 984 | 16 223 894 | 16 961 869 | 17 809 962 | |
| Transfers and grants | | 35 504 453 | 8 467 660 | 23 662 852 | 19 851 000 | 28 889 000 | 28 889 000 | 28 889 000 | 33 834 748 | 21 228 548 | 21 966 840 | |
| Other expenditure | | 15 574 715 | 23 703 363 | 26 308 413 | 35 562 263 | 51 841 763 | 51 841 763 | 51 841 763 | 67 690 409 | 71 325 007 | 74 940 011 | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | 114940 | 2507181 | 5064153 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Expenditure | | 147 871 218 | 154 172 898 | 258 730 199 | 217 539 232 | 245 417 670 | 245 417 670 | 242 165 732 | 275 737 361 | 279 303 627 | 295 006 426 | |

Table 13 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2014/15 financial year totals R88,9 million, which equals 32 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Based on the three year collective SALGBC agreement, salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 6.78 per cent for the 2014/15 financial year. An annual increase of 8 per cent has been included in the two outer years of the MTREF

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the Municipality's budget.

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 85 per cent and the Debt Write-off Policy of the Municipality. For the 2014/15 financial year this amount equates to R3 million and escalates to R3.3 million by 2015/16. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R14 million for the 2014/15 financial and equates to 5 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Note that the implementation of GRAP 17 accounting standard has meant bringing a range of assets previously not included in the assets register onto the register. This has resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The expenditures include distribution losses.

Other material comprises of amongst others the purchase of fuel, diesel, materials for maintenance, cleaning materials and chemicals. In line with the Municipality's repairs and maintenance plan this group of expenditure has been prioritised to ensure sustainability of the Municipality's infrastructure. For 2014/15 the appropriation against this group of expenditure is by 4 per cent and continues to grow at 4, 5 and 5 per cent for the two outer years.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. Growth has been limited to 9 per cent for 2014/15 and curbed at 6 and 6.2 per cent for the two outer years, indicating that significant cost savings have been already realised. Further details relating to contracted services can be seen in Table 64 MBRR SA1 (see page 100).

The following table gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2014/15 financial year.

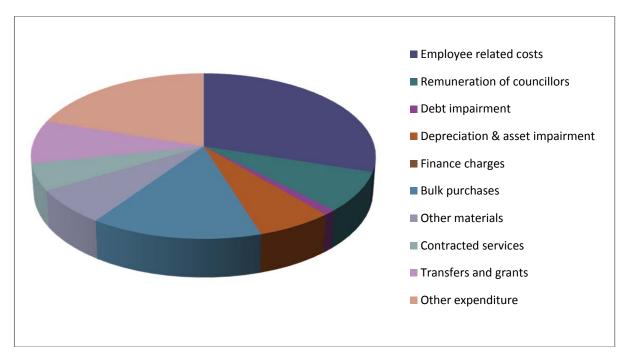


Figure 1Main operational expenditure categories for the 2014/15 financial year

1.3.2 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the Municipality's current infrastructure, the 2014/15 budget and MTREF provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance, as informed by the asset renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan of the Municipality. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational

repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services.

The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class:

Table 14 Repairs and maintenance per asset class

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Yea | r 2013/14 | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| R thousands | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | |
| Depreciation & Asset Impairment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs and Maintenance by | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset Class | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Roads | - | - | - | 2 700 | 2 700 | 2 700 | 2 700 | 6 312 | 7 259 | 8 348 | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL OPERATING | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | - | - | - | 2 700 | 2 700 | 2 700 | 2 700 | 6 312 | 7 259 | 8 348 | |

For the 2014/15 financial year 5 per cent or R6,3 of total repairs and maintenance will be spent on infrastructure assets. Roads infrastructure has received a 5 per cent (R6 312 Million), followed by outer years another 5 per cent amounting to 7, 259 million and 8, 348 million.

1.5.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the Municipality's Indigent Policy. The target is to register 15 500 or more indigent households during the 2014/2015 financial year, a process reviewed annually. Detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in Table 27 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement) on page 38.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1.6 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

| | . (| 0040/44 | 0044/40 | 0040/40 | | a 1.4 | 0040/44 | | 2014/15 M | edium Term R | evenue & |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|-----------|--------------|------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| Vote Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ar 2013/14 | | Expe | nditure Frame | work |
| | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand | 11 | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Finance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate | | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Community | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Development & Planning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Infrastructure | | - | 1 194 | 40 874 | 59 933 | 68 430 | 68 430 | 68 430 | 85 662 | 23 560 | 6 711 |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | - | 1 194 | 40 874 | 59 933 | 68 430 | 68 430 | 68 430 | 85 662 | 23 560 | 6 711 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council | | 933 | 6 | 23 | 1 555 | 1 555 | 1 555 | 1 555 | 221 | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Finance | | 2 656 | 527 | 11 900 | 11 300 | 11 300 | 11 300 | 11 300 | 1 891 | - 1 | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate | | 14 | 36 | 638 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 1 843 | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Community | | 6 280 | 4 304 | 2 178 | 7 420 | 6 464 | 6 464 | 6 464 | 5 013 | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Dev elopment & Planning | | 264 | 498 | 786 | 20 255 | 16 605 | 16 605 | 16 605 | 915 | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Infrastructure | | 25 470 | 29 933 | 4 336 | 41 930 | 17 939 | 17 939 | 17 939 | 51 752 | 54 473 | 58 197 |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 35 616 | 35 304 | 19 861 | 83 860 | 55 263 | 55 263 | 55 263 | 61 635 | 54 473 | 58 197 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 35 616 | 36 498 | 60 735 | 143 793 | 123 692 | 123 692 | 123 692 | 147 297 | 78 033 | 64 908 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 27 561 | 25 932 | 33 118 | 85 433 | 48 915 | 48 915 | 48 915 | 45 211 | 78 033 | 64 908 |
| Provincial Government | | 27 301 | 23 532 | 33 110 | 00 400 | 40 513 | 40 9 1 3 | 40 913 | 19 300 | 10 033 | 04 900 |
| District Municipality | | | | 1 | | | | | 15 500 | | |
| Other transfers and grants | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 27 561 | 25 932 | 33 118 | 85 433 | 48 915 | 48 915 | 48 915 | 64 511 | 78 033 | 64 908 |
| Public contributions & donations | 5 | 27 301 | 23 732 | 33 110 | 00 400 | 40 713 | 40 713 | 40 713 | 04 511 | 10033 | 04 700 |
| Borrowing | 6 | | | | 11 500 | 11 500 | 11 500 | 11 500 | 30 000 | | |
| Internally generated funds | ľ | 8 055 | 10 565 | 27 617 | 46 860 | 63 277 | 63 277 | 63 277 | 52 786 | | |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | 35 616 | 36 498 | 60 735 | 143 793 | 123 692 | 123 692 | 123 692 | 147 297 | 78 033 | 64 908 |
| iotal oupliar i ananig | 1 ' | 35 010 | 30 470 | 30 7 33 | . 13 7 73 | .23 072 | 125 072 | .23 072 | 147 277 | 10033 | 1 04 700 |

Table 6 2014/15 Medium-term capital budget per vote

For 2014/15 an amount of R51 million has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure. This represents 35% of the total capital budget.

Total new assets represents 95 per cent or R140 million of the total capital. Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in Table 26 MBRR A9 (Assets Management) on page 37. In addition to the A9 MBBR Tables SA34a, b, c provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class (refer to page 95). Some of the salient project to be undertaken over the medium term includes, amongst others. Furthermore page 97 contains a detail breakdown of the capital per project over the MTRF.

The following graph provides a breakdown of the capital budget to be spent on infrastructure related projects over the MTREF.

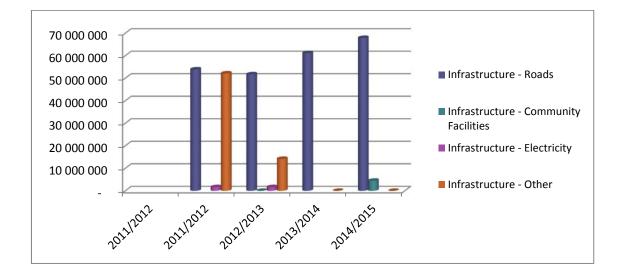


Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme

1.6.1 Future operational cost of new infrastructure

The future operational costs and revenues associated with the capital programme have been included in Table 61MBRR SA35 on page 96.It needs to be noted that as part of the 2014/15 MTREF, this expenditure has been factored into the two outer years of the operational budget.

1.7 Annual Budget Tables

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2014/15budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the facing page

Table 17 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | | | ledium Term F nditure Frame | |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| R thousands | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | - | Budget Year | - |
| Financial Performance | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Property rates | 12 776 | 13 235 | 15 501 | 28 740 | 43 999 | 43 999 | 43 999 | 42 298 | 44 413 | 46 633 |
| Service charges | 31 581 | 38 262 | 40 323 | 49 814 | 49 814 | 49 814 | 40 835 | 48 690 | 51 125 | 53 681 |
| Investment revenue | 6 364 | 6 926 | 7 834 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 4 000 | 4 200 | 4 410 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 135 377 | 125 711 | 152 460 | 213 606 | 197 753 | 197 754 | 197 754 | 237 885 | 252 783 | 269 416 |
| Other own revenue | 3 937 | 5 118 | 9 433 | 63 831 | 68 974 | 68 974 | 68 974 | 60 647 | 41 470 | 41 693 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers | 190 034 | 189 252 | 225 550 | 361 491 | 366 040 | 366 040 | 366 040 | 393 520 | 393 990 | 415 834 |
| and contributions) | | 100 202 | 220 000 | 001 101 | 000 010 | 000 010 | 000 010 | 000 020 | | |
| Employ ee costs | 37 770 | 46 429 | 57 368 | 76 333 | 76 333 | 76 333 | 76 333 | 88 907 | 97 275 | 104 226 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 11 346 | 13 276 | 13 900 | 16 779 | 16 779 | 16 779 | 16 779 | 16 951 | 17 798 | 18 688 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 14 709 | 15 905 | 17 084 | 9 831 | 13 053 | 13 053 | 9 831 | 14 066 | 14 769 | 15 507 |
| Finance charges | 1 250 | 563 | 4 274 | 2 000 | - 10 000 | - | | - | - | |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 24 496 | 31 348 | 34 846 | 39 250 | 40 559 | 40 559 | 40 559 | 38 065 | 39 946 | 41 868 |
| Transfers and grants | 35 504 | 8 468 | 23 663 | 19 851 | 28 889 | 28 889 | 28 889 | 33 835 | 21 229 | 21 967 |
| Other expenditure | 22 795 | 38 184 | 107 595 | 53 495 | 69 805 | 69 805 | 69 775 | 83 914 | 88 287 | 92 750 |
| Total Expenditure | 147 871 | 154 173 | 258 730 | 217 539 | 245 418 | 245 418 | 242 166 | 275 737 | 279 304 | 295 006 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 42 163 | 35 079 | (33 180) | 143 951 | 120 622 | 120 623 | 123 874 | 117 783 | 114 686 | 120 827 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | 42 163 | 35 079 | (33 180) | 143 951 | 120 622 | 120 623 | 123 874 | 117 783 | 114 686 | 120 827 |
| contributions | 42 100 | 00 01 0 | (00 100) | 140 001 | 120 022 | 120 020 | 120 014 | 111 100 | | 120 021 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 42 163 | 35 079 | (33 180) | 143 951 | 120 622 | 120 623 | 123 874 | 117 783 | 114 686 | 120 827 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 27 561 | 25 932 | 33 118 | 85 433 | 48 915 | 48 915 | 48 915 | 64 511 | 78 033 | 64 908 |
| Public contributions & donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | 11 500 | 11 500 | 11 500 | 11 500 | 30 000 | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 8 055 | 10 565 | 27 617 | 46 860 | 63 277 | 63 277 | 63 277 | 52 786 | - | - |
| Total sources of capital funds | 35 616 | 36 498 | 60 735 | 143 793 | 123 692 | 123 692 | 123 692 | 147 297 | 78 033 | 64 908 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 103 231 | 118 300 | 110 547 | 110 547 | 110 547 | 110 547 | 110 547 | 110 547 | 110 547 | 110 547 |
| Total non current assets | 380 293 | 398 623 | 431 655 | 431 655 | 431 655 | 431 655 | 431 655 | 470 906 | 556 906 | 621 815 |
| Total current liabilities | 43 528 | 39 895 | 29 857 | 29 857 | 29 857 | 29 857 | 29 857 | 21 082 | 23 190 | 25 509 |
| Total non current liabilities | 8 557 | 11 758 | 16 916 | 16 916 | 16 916 | 16 916 | 16 916 | 10 970 | 10 970 | 10 970 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 431 439 | 465 271 | 495 428 | 495 428 | 495 428 | 495 428 | 495 428 | 714 843 | 798 735 | 861 324 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 45 972 | 66 684 | 38 056 | 143 801 | 120 436 | 120 437 | 123 689 | 115 840 | 112 735 | 118 867 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (35 926) | (37 286) | (63 321) | (59 583) | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (135) | (34) | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 73 137 | 102 500 | 77 235 | 161 453 | 282 240 | 403 027 | 527 065 | 643 255 | 756 340 | 875 558 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 73 137 | 102 500 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 |
| Application of cash and investments | 17 422 | 19 639 | 4 403 | 2 437 | 2 434 | 2 434 | 2 434 | (4 366) | (2 221) | 87 |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | 55 715 | 82 861 | 79 821 | 81 787 | 81 790 | 81 790 | 81 790 | (4 500) 88 590 | 86 445 | 84 137 |
| | 33713 | 02 001 | 13 021 | 01 /0/ | 01730 | 01750 | 01750 | 00 330 | 00 443 | 04 137 |
| Asset management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 374 930 | 392 538 | 431 655 | 431 655 | 431 655 | 431 655 | 470 906 | 470 906 | 556 906 | 621 815 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 14 709 | 15 905 | 17 084 | 9 831 | 13 053 | 13 053 | 14 066 | 14 066 | 14 769 | 15 507 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | - | - | - | 2 780 | 2 780 | 2 780 | 2 780 | 6 312 | | - |
| Repairs and Maintenance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Free services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | 566 | 1 551 | 3 456 | 4 154 | 4 154 | 4 154 | 4 569 | 4 569 | 5 026 | 5 529 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 566 | 1 551 | 9 045 | 9 966 | 10 198 | 4 154 | 11 218 | 11 218 | 12 340 | 13 574 |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation/sew erage: | - | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - 1 | - 1 |
| Gaintation/Jew erage. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Energy : Refuse: | - | - 4 | - | - 5 | - 5 | - | - 5 | - 5 | - 5 | - 5 |

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

- 1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- 2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
- 3. Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
 - a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
 - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
 - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive, and is improving indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
- 4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that in previous financial years the municipality was not paying much attention to managing this aspect of its finances, and consequently many of its obligations are not cash-backed. These places the municipality in a very vulnerable financial position, as the recent slow-down in revenue collections highlighted. Consequently Council has taken a deliberate decision to ensure adequate cash-backing for all material obligations in accordance with the recently adopted Funding and Reserves Policy. This cannot be achieved in one financial year. But over the MTREF there is progressive improvement in the level of cash-backing of obligations. It is anticipated that the goal of having all obligations cash-back will be achieved by 2014/15, when a small surplus is reflected.
- 5. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make progress in addressing service delivery backlogs.

Table 18 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cur | rrent Year 2013 | /14 | | edium Term R nditure Frame | |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand | 1 | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 90 901 | 112 031 | 138 903 | 161 227 | 181 796 | 181 796 | 247 385 | 206 137 | 214 635 |
| Executive and council | | 1 811 | 474 | 477 | 1 926 | 5 577 | 5 577 | 8 971 | - | - |
| Budget and treasury office | | 88 655 | 111 241 | 136 826 | 157 702 | 174 619 | 174 619 | 238 114 | 205 927 | 214 415 |
| Corporate services | | 434 | 317 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 300 | 210 | 221 |
| Community and public safety | | 5 530 | 5 285 | 11 342 | 20 869 | 21 595 | 21 595 | 19 931 | 16 210 | 16 807 |
| Community and social services | | 2 666 | 1 738 | 1 329 | 6 867 | 7 593 | 7 593 | 19 931 | 16 210 | 16 807 |
| Sport and recreation | | 2 752 | 3 547 | 3 602 | 3 154 | 3 154 | 3 154 | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | 112 | - | 6 411 | 10 848 | 10 848 | 10 848 | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 22 954 | 27 393 | 38 023 | 79 378 | 87 469 | 87 468 | 58 822 | 41 413 | 43 182 |
| Planning and development | | 1 658 | 1 447 | 1 558 | 10 748 | 11 414 | 11 414 | 177 | 173 | 189 |
| Road transport | | 21 296 | 25 946 | 36 466 | 68 630 | 76 054 | 76 053 | 58 645 | 41 240 | 42 992 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 70 650 | 44 542 | 37 309 | 100 016 | 75 179 | 75 180 | 67 383 | 130 230 | 141 208 |
| Electricity | | 60 070 | 33 963 | 37 309 | 100 016 | 75 179 | 75 180 | 67 383 | 130 230 | 141 208 |
| Water | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ |
| Waste water management | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ |
| Waste management | | 10 580 | 10 580 | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ |
| Other | 4 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 2 | 190 034 | 189 252 | 225 577 | 361 490 | 366 039 | 366 039 | 393 520 | 393 990 | 415 832 |
| Expenditure - Standard | · · · | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 47 722 | 66 828 | 141 307 | 97 199 | 118 949 | 116 503 | 144 059 | 143 185 | 151 665 |
| Executive and council | | 20 140 | 26 366 | 29 224 | 32 689 | 37 136 | 37 136 | 44 615 | 37 870 | 40 048 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 17 672 | 29 213 | 95 386 | 40 588 | 56 662 | 54 216 | 68 533 | 72 356 | 76 412 |
| Corporate services | | 9 911 | 11 249 | 16 697 | 23 922 | 25 150 | 25 150 | 30 912 | 32 959 | 35 206 |
| Community and public safety | | 12 871 | 13 360 | 19 614 | 35 328 | 36 487 | 38 934 | 36 155 | 34 861 | 36 341 |
| Community and social services | | 10 806 | 8 004 | 101 | 12 259 | 13 027 | 15 473 | 36 155 | 34 861 | 36 341 |
| Sport and recreation | | 2 065 | 5 356 | 6 803 | 7 628 | 8 006 | 8 006 | - | - | _ |
| Public safety | | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | 12 710 | 15 441 | 15 454 | 15 454 | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 28 323 | 38 251 | 52 399 | 46 086 | 50 427 | 50 427 | 55 434 | 59 016 | 64 759 |
| Planning and dev elopment | | 5 781 | 5 781 | 10 104 | 15 453 | 18 740 | 18 740 | 14 136 | 15 227 | 16 239 |
| Road transport | | 22 542 | 32 470 | 42 295 | 30 633 | 31 687 | 31 687 | 41 298 | 43 789 | 48 519 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 58 955 | 35 734 | 39 981 | 38 927 | 39 555 | 39 555 | 40 089 | 42 242 | 42 242 |
| Electricity | | 52 747 | 27 782 | 39 981 | 38 927 | 39 555 | 39 555 | 40 089 | 42 242 | 42 242 |
| Water | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | 6 208 | 7 952 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 4 | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 147 871 | 154 173 | 253 302 | 217 539 | 245 418 | 245 418 | 275 737 | 279 304 | 295 006 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 42 163 | 35 079 | (27 725) | 143 951 | 120 622 | 120 622 | 117 783 | 114 686 | 120 826 |

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

- 1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms if each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
- 2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.
- 3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is the case for Electricity, Water and Waste water functions, but not the Waste management function. As already noted above, the municipality will be undertaking a detailed study of this function to explore ways of improving efficiencies and provide a basis for re-evaluating the function's tariff structure.
- 4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues and other revenue.

| Vote Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|---------|---------|----------|----------------------|----------|-----------|--|-------------|-------------|--|
| D thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | |
| R thousand | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council | | 1 811 | 474 | 477 | 1 926 | 5 577 | 5 577 | 8 971 | - | - | |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Finance | | 92 520 | 111 240 | 136 826 | 157 702 | 172 619 | 172 619 | 238 114 | 205 927 | 214 415 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate | | 436 | 318 | 661 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 300 | 210 | 221 | |
| Vote 4 - Community | | 15 603 | 5 285 | 11 347 | 20 869 | 23 596 | 23 596 | 19 931 | 16 210 | 16 807 | |
| Vote 5 - Development & Planning | | 1 658 | 1 447 | 1 558 | 10 748 | 11 414 | 11 414 | 177 | 173 | 189 | |
| Vote 6 - Infrastructure | | 78 006 | 70 488 | 74 707 | 168 646 | 151 233 | 151 233 | 126 028 | 171 469 | 184 201 | |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 190 034 | 189 252 | 225 577 | 361 490 | 366 040 | 366 040 | 393 520 | 393 989 | 415 833 | |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council | | 20 140 | 26 366 | 29 224 | 32 689 | 37 136 | 37 136 | 44 615 | 37 869 | 40 047 | |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Finance | | 17 672 | 29 286 | 95 387 | 41 345 | 56 252 | 56 252 | 68 532 | 72 356 | 76 412 | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate | | 9 911 | 11 249 | 16 697 | 23 922 | 25 150 | 25 150 | 30 912 | 32 959 | 35 205 | |
| Vote 4 - Community | | 20 652 | 13 360 | 25 170 | 35 328 | 36 897 | 36 897 | 36 155 | 34 861 | 36 341 | |
| Vote 5 - Development & Planning | | 4 200 | 5 781 | 10 103 | 14 806 | 18 740 | 18 740 | 14 136 | 15 227 | 16 239 | |
| Vote 6 - Infrastructure | | 75 296 | 68 131 | 82 176 | 69 449 | 71 241 | 71 241 | 81 387 | 86 031 | 90 761 | |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 147 871 | 154 173 | 258 757 | 217 539 | 245 417 | 245 417 | 275 737 | 279 303 | 295 006 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 42 163 | 35 079 | (33 180) | 143 951 | 120 622 | 120 623 | 117 783 | 114 686 | 120 827 | |

Table 7MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by
municipal vote)

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the Municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

| | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/12 | | Current Va | ar 2013/14 | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ar 2013/14 | | Expenditure Framework | | | |
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | |
| | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total revenue | 60 070 | 33 963 | 39 178 | 65 016 | 65 179 | 65 179 | 64 179 | 48 083 | 50 487 | 53 011 | |
| Operating ex penditure | 52 747 | 27 782 | 39 880 | 38 926 | 39 555 | 39 555 | 39 555 | 40 089 | 42 242 | 44 481 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the | | | | | | | | | | | |
| y ear | 7 323 | 6 181 | (702) | 26 090 | 25 625 | 25 625 | 24 625 | 7 994 | 8 245 | 8 530 | |
| Percentage Surplus | 10.29% | 18.20% | -1.79% | 40.13% | 39.31% | 39.31% | 38.37% | 16.63% | 16.33% | 16.09% | |

Table 20 Surplus/Deficit calculations for the trading services

2. The electricity trading surplus is maintained over the 2014/15MTREF at 16 per cent . Note that the surpluses on these trading accounts are utilised as an internal funding source for the capital programme for asset renewal, refurbishment and the development of new asset infrastructure, *and are not used to cross-subsidise other municipal services*.

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R ulousallu | 1' | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 12 776 | 13 235 | 15 501 | 27 040 | 42 298 | 42 298 | 42 298 | 42 298 | 44 413 | 46 633 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 3280 | - | - | | 1 700 | 1 701 | 1 701 | 1 701 | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 25 838 | 32 489 | 33 912 | 42 966 | 42 966 | 42 966 | 42 966 | 41 500 | 43 575 | 45 754 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 5 743 | 5 773 | 6 411 | 6 848 | 6 848 | 6 848 | 6 848 | 7 190 | 7 550 | 7 927 |
| Service charges - other | | | | | · _ | · _ | - | | r _ | - | · _ |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 3070 | 499 | 483 | 534 | 571 | 587 | 587 | 587 | 599 | 597 | 621 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 3210 | 6 364 | 6 926 | 7 834 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 4 000 | 4 200 | 4 410 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 3270 | | - 0.020 | 1 004 | 151 | 151 | 151 | 151 | 1 943 | 1 951 | 1 960 |
| Dividends received | 0210 | - | • [] | - | - | · _ | - | - | | - | |
| Fines | 3310 | | - 1 651 | - 1 509 | 450 | 451 | 451 | 451 | - 450 | 474 | - 496 |
| Licences and permits | 3370 | 1 059 | 1 897 | 2 094 | 2 704 | 2 704 | 2 704 | 2 704 | 2 744 | 2 839 | 2 981 |
| · · | 3370 | 1009 | 1 097 | 2 094 | 2 / 04 | 2 / 04 | 2 / 04 | 2 / 04 | Z 144 | 2 039 | 2 901 |
| Agency services | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 3410 | 135 377 | 125 711 | 152 460 | 213 606 | 197 753 | 197 754 | 197 754 | 237 885 | 252 783 | 269 416 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 1 397 | 794 | 5 296 | 59 955 | 65 047 | 65 047 | 65 047 | 54 911 | 35 609 | 35 635 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 3700 | 15 | 293 | - | | 35 | 35 | 35 | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers | | 190 034 | 189 252 | 225 550 | 361 491 | 366 040 | 366 040 | 366 040 | 393 520 | 393 990 | 415 834 |
| and contributions) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 37 770 | 46 429 | 57 368 | 76 333 | 76 333 | 76 333 | 76 333 | 88 907 | 97 275 | 104 226 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 4340 | 11 346 | 13 276 | 13 900 | 16 779 | 16 779 | 16 779 | 16 779 | 16 951 | 17 798 | 18 688 |
| Debt impairment | 4560 2 | 1 395 14 709 | 2 610 15 905 | 63 893 17 084 | 3 000 9 831 | 3 000 13 053 | 3 000 13 053 | 3 000 9 831 | - 14 066 | - 14 769 | _ 15 507 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges | 4810 | 14 709 | 563 | 4 274 | 2 000 | 13 033 | 13 055 | 9 0 3 1 | 14 000 | 14 7 09 | 15 507 |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | 16 078 | 21 898 | 24 556 | 28 000 | 28 000 | 28 000 | 28 000 | 28 000 | 29 400 | 30 870 |
| Other materials | 4610 | 8 418 | 9 450 | 10 290 | 11 250 | 12 559 | 12 559 | 12 559 | 10 065 | 10 546 | 10 998 |
| Contracted services | | 5 711 | 9 363 | 12 329 | 14 933 | 14 963 | 14 963 | 14 933 | 16 224 | 16 962 | 17 810 |
| Transfers and grants | 4970 | 35 504 | 8 468 | 23 663 | 19 851 | 28 889 | 28 889 | 28 889 | 33 835 | 21 229 | 21 967 |
| Other expenditure | 4, 5 | 15 575 | 23 703 | 26 308 | 35 562 | 51 842 | 51 842 | 51 842 | 67 690 | 71 325 | 74 940 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 5511 | 115 | 2 507 | 5 064 | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | 147 871 | 154 173 | 258 730 | 217 539 | 245 418 | 245 418 | 242 166 | 275 737 | 279 304 | 295 006 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 42 163 | 35 079 | (33 180) | 143 951 | 120 622 | 120 623 | 123 874 | 117 783 | 114 686 | 120 827 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | | | , , | | | | | | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | 42 163 | 35 079 | (33 180) | 143 951 | 120 622 | 120 623 | 123 874 | 117 783 | 114 686 | 120 827 |
| contributions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | 42 163 | 35 079 | (33 180) | 143 951 | 120 622 | 120 623 | 123 874 | 117 783 | 114 686 | 120 827 |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 42 163 | 35 079 | (33 180) | 143 951 | 120 622 | 120 623 | 123 874 | 117 783 | 114 686 | 120 827 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 42 163 | 35 079 | (33 180) | 143 951 | 120 622 | 120 623 | 123 874 | 117 783 | 114 686 | 120 827 |

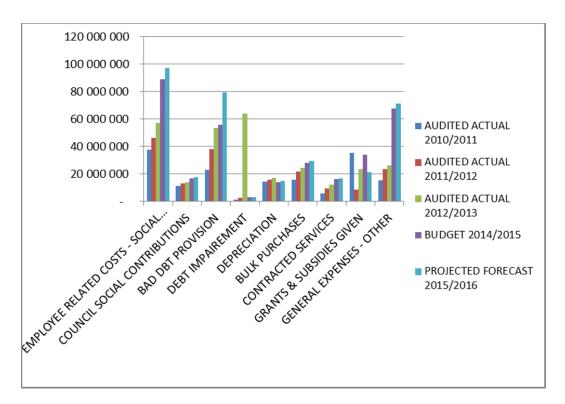
Table 21MBRRTable A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- 1. Total revenue is R393,5 million in 2014/15 and escalates to R415,8 million by 2016/17.
- Revenue to be generated from property rates is R42million in the 2014/15 financial year and increases to R46 million by 2016/17 which represents 10 per cent of the operating revenue base of the Municipality and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality. It remains relatively constant over the medium-term and tariff increases have

been factored in at 5 per cent, 6 per cent and 6 per cent for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF.

- 3. Services charges relating to electricity and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality totalling R49 million for the 2014/15 financial year and increasing to R51 million by 2015/16. For the 2014/15 financial year services charges amount to 12 per cent of the total revenue base. This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity.
- 4. Transfers recognised operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. The percentage share of this revenue source increases.



5. The following graph illustrates the major expenditure items per type.

Figure 3 Expenditure by major type

- 6. Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2009/10 to 2014/15 period escalating from R8million to R28million. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom.
- 7. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational gains and efficiencies will have to be identified to lessen the impact of wage and bulk tariff increases in future years.

Table 8MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standardclassification and funding source

| Vote Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ar 2013/14 | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|--|-------------|-------------|--|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | |
| R Indusand | ' | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 | |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Finance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 4 - Community | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 5 - Development & Planning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 6 - Infrastructure | | - | 1 194 | 40 874 | 59 933 | 68 430 | 68 430 | 68 430 | 85 662 | 23 560 | 6 711 | |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | - | 1 194 | 40 874 | 59 933 | 68 430 | 68 430 | 68 430 | 85 662 | 23 560 | 6 711 | |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council | | 933 | 6 | 23 | 1 555 | 1 555 | 1 555 | 1 555 | 221 | - | - | |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Finance | | 2 656 | 527 | 11 900 | 11 300 | 11 300 | 11 300 | 11 300 | 1 891 | - | - | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate | | 14 | 36 | 638 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 1 843 | - | - | |
| Vote 4 - Community | | 6 280 | 4 304 | 2 178 | 7 420 | 6 464 | 6 464 | 6 464 | 5 013 | - | - | |
| Vote 5 - Development & Planning | | 264 | 498 | 786 | 20 255 | 16 605 | 16 605 | 16 605 | 915 | - | - | |
| Vote 6 - Infrastructure | | 25 470 | 29 933 | 4 336 | 41 930 | 17 939 | 17 939 | 17 939 | 51 752 | 54 473 | 58 197 | |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 35 616 | 35 304 | 19 861 | 83 860 | 55 263 | 55 263 | 55 263 | 61 635 | 54 473 | 58 197 | |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 35 616 | 36 498 | 60 735 | 143 793 | 123 692 | 123 692 | 123 692 | 147 297 | 78 033 | 64 908 | |
| Funded by: National Government | | 27 561 | 25 932 | 33 118 | 85 433 | 48 915 | 48 915 | 48 915 | 45 211 | 78 033 | 64 908 | |
| Provincial Government | | | | | | | | | 19 300 | | | |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 27 561 | 25 932 | 33 118 | 85 433 | 48 915 | 48 915 | 48 915 | 64 511 | 78 033 | 64 908 | |
| Public contributions & donations | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 6 | | | | 11 500 | 11 500 | 11 500 | 11 500 | 30 000 | | | |
| Internally generated funds | | 8 055 | 10 565 | 27 617 | 46 860 | 63 277 | 63 277 | 63 277 | 52 786 | | | |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | 35 616 | 36 498 | 60 735 | 143 793 | 123 692 | 123 692 | 123 692 | 147 297 | 78 033 | 64 908 | |

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

- 1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
- 2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations.
- 3. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialized tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the Municipality. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.
- 4. The capital programme is funded from capital and provincial grants and transfers, public contributions and donations and internally generated funds from current year surpluses. These funding sources are further discussed in detail in 2.6 (Overview of Budget Funding).

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Y | 'ear 2013/14 | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|-------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year +1 | ÿ |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | 79 061 | 102 500 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 6 270 | 5 507 | 10 971 | 10 971 | 10 971 | 10 971 | 10 971 | 10 971 | 10 971 | 10 971 |
| Other debtors | - I T | 17 347 | 9 761 | 14 807 | 14 807 | 14 807 | 14 807 | 14 807 | 14 807 | 14 807 | 14 807 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | | | | - | | | - | | | [|
| Inv entory | 2 | 553 | 532 | 545 | 545 | 545 | 545 | 545 | 545 | 545 | 545 |
| Total current assets | _ | 103 231 | 118 300 | 110 547 | 110 547 | 110 547 | 110 547 | 110 547 | 110 547 | 110 547 | 110 547 |
| Non current assets Long-term receiv ables Investments | | 0.750 | 0.750 | 0.000 | - 0.000 | | 0.000 | | | - 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Investment property Investment in Associate | | 9 758 | 9 758 | 9 898 | 9 898 | 9 898 | 9 898 | 9 898 | 9 898 | 9 898 | 9 898 |
| Property, plant and equipment Agricultural Biological | 3 | 364 737 | 382 349 | 421 234 | 421 234 | 421 234 | 421 234 | 421 234 | 461 008 | 547 008 | 611 917 |
| Intangible | | 435 | 430 | 523 | 523 | 523 | 523 | 523 | | | |
| Other non-current assets | | 5 363 | 6 086 | | | | | | | | |
| Total non current assets | | 380 293 | 398 623 | 431 655 | 431 655 | 431 655 | 431 655 | 431 655 | 470 906 | 556 906 | 621 815 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 483 524 | 516 924 | 542 202 | 542 202 | 542 202 | 542 202 | 542 202 | 581 454 | 667 454 | 732 362 |
| LIABILITIES Current liabilities Bank overdraft | 1 | 5 924 | | | • _ | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 4 | 34 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Consumer deposits | | 306 | 242 | 240 | 240 | 240 | 240 | 240 | | | |
| Trade and other payables | 4 | 34 801 | 37 807 | 28 188 | 28 188 | 28 188 | 28 188 | 28 188 | 21 082 | 23 190 | 25 509 |
| Provisions | | 2 463 | 1 846 | 1 430 | 1 430 | 1 430 | 1 430 | 1 430 | | | |
| Total current liabilities | | 43 528 | 39 895 | 29 857 | 29 857 | 29 857 | 29 857 | 29 857 | 21 082 | 23 190 | 25 509 |
| Non current liabilities Borrowing | | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provisions | | 8 557 | 11 758 | 16 916 | 16 916 | 16 916 | 16 916 | 16 916 | 10 970 | 10 970 | 10 970 |
| Total non current liabilities | | 8 557 | 11 758 | 16 916 | 16 916 | 16 916 | 16 916 | 16 916 | 10 970 | 10 970 | 10 970 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 52 085 | 51 653 | 46 774 | 46 774 | 46 774 | 46 774 | 46 774 | 32 052 | 34 160 | 36 479 |
| NET ASSETS | 5 | 431 439 | 465 271 | 495 428 | 495 428 | 495 428 | 495 428 | 495 428 | 549 402 | 633 294 | 695 883 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves Minorities' interests | 4 | 35 394 396 045 | 183 861 281 410 | 167 405 328 024 | 334 819 380 024 | 418 711 380 024 | 481 300 380 024 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 5 | 431 439 | 465 271 | 495 428 | 495 428 | 495 428 | 495 428 | 495 428 | 714 843 | 798 735 | 861 324 |

Table 23 MBRR Table A6 -Budgeted Financial Position Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

- 1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understand ability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
- 2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
- 3. Table 66 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3 which can be found on page 102) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - Call investments deposits;
 - Consumer debtors;
 - Property, plant and equipment;
 - Trade and other payables;
 - Provisions non-current;

- Changes in net assets; and
- Reserves
- 4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
- 5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | | 35 528 | 67 017 | 60 212 | 142 234 | 162 601 | 162 600 | 162 600 | 149 692 | 135 056 | 140 047 |
| Gov ernment - operating | 1 | 135 377 | 125 711 | 144 908 | 213 606 | 197 753 | 197 754 | 197 754 | 237 885 | 252 783 | 269 416 |
| Gov ernment - capital | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest | | 6 364 | 6 927 | 7 861 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 4 000 | 4 200 | 4 410 |
| Dividends | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (130 046) | (132 407) | (170 650) | (217 539) | (245 418) | (245 418) | (242 166) | (275 737) | (279 304) | (295 006) |
| Finance charges | | (1 250) | (564) | (4 275) | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT | ES | 45 972 | 66 684 | 38 056 | 143 801 | 120 436 | 120 437 | 123 689 | 115 840 | 112 735 | 118 867 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | 375 | | 40 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable | S | | | 6 085 | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (36 301) | (37 286) | (69 446) | (59 933) | | | | - 1 | - 1 | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIE | S | (35 926) | (37 286) | (63 321) | (59 583) | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | (135) | (34) | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | (100) | (01) | | | | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVIT | ES | (135) | (34) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 9 910 | 29 363 | (25 265) | 84 218 | 120 786 | 120 787 | 124 039 | 116 190 | 113 085 | 119 217 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 63 227 | 73 137 | 102 500 | 77 235 | 120 780 | 282 240 | 403 027 | 527 065 | 643 255 | 756 340 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin. | 2 | 63 227 73 137 | 102 500 | 77 235 | 161 453 | 282 240 | 403 027 | 403 027 | 643 255 | 756 340 | 875 558 |
| Cashi cashi equivalents at the year ellu. | 4 | 13 13/ | 102 300 | 11 233 | 101 405 | 202 240 | 403 027 | JZ1 000 | 043 200 | 750 340 | 010 000 |

Table 24MBRRTable A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

- 1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- 2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
- 3. It can be seen that the cash levels of the Municipality stayed consistent over the 2010/2011 to 2014/2015 period owing directly to a well-oiled finance department.
- 4. The 2014/15 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term.
- 5. Cash and cash equivalents totals R643 million as at the end of the 2014/15.

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|---------|---------|----------|----------|------------|-------------|-----------|--|-------------|-------------|--|
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 | |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 73 137 | 102 500 | 77 235 | 161 453 | 282 240 | 403 027 | 527 065 | 643 255 | 756 340 | 875 558 | |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | - | - | 6 989 | (77 229) | (198 016) | (318 803) | (442 841) | (559 031) | (672 116) | (791 334) | |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Cash and investments available: | | 73 137 | 102 500 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 | |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 19 596 | 23 779 | 16 227 | 16 227 | 16 227 | 16 227 | 16 227 | 12 582 | 13 840 | 15 224 | |
| Unspent borrow ing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | (2 174) | (4 140) | (11 824) | (13 790) | (13 793) | (13 793) | (13 793) | (16 948) | (16 061) | (15 137) | |
| Other provisions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | İ | 17 422 | 19 639 | 4 403 | 2 437 | 2 434 | 2 434 | 2 434 | (4 366) | (2 221) | 87 | |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | 55 715 | 82 861 | 79 821 | 81 787 | 81 790 | 81 790 | 81 790 | 88 590 | 86 445 | 84 137 | |

Table 25MBRRTable A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

- 1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 Funding a Municipal Budget.
- 2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- 3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
- 4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
- 5. From the table it can be seen that for the period 2010/11 the surplus increased from R55million to R88million IN 2014/15. For the rest of the MTREF a surplus is indicated.
- 6. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the adopted 2013/14 MTREF was not funded owing to the significant deficit.
- 7. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.
- 8. As can be seen the budget has been modelled to progressively move from a surplus of R55 million in 2010/11to R88 million by 2014/15.

Table 26 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | CI | urrent Year 2013/1 | 4 | 2014/15 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total New Assets | 1 | 35 616 | 36 498 | 60 735 | 141 013 | 121 412 | 121 412 | 140 985 | 23 560 | 6 711 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 34 410 | 30 535 | 35 295 | 46 655 | 68 430 | 68 430 | 75 402 | 23 560 | 6 711 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | - | - | 4 216 | 39 150 | 15 159 | 15 159 | 53 150 | | _ |
| Infrastructure - Water | | _ | _ | | | - 100 | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | 20 525 | 20 511 | 01.001 | 02 500 | - | 100 000 | 22 5/0 | - 717 |
| Infrastructure | | 34 410 | 30 535 | 39 511 | 85 805 | 83 588 | 83 588 | 128 552 | 23 560 | 6 711 |
| Community | | 1 031 | 2 859 | 7 561 | 9 310 | 12 494 | 12 494 | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | 122 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6 | - | 3 061 | 13 381 | 45 897 | 25 330 | 25 330 | 12 433 | - | - |
| Agricultural Assets | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | | 175 | 42 | 160 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | 0.700 | 0.700 | 0.700 | (010 | | |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets | 2 | - | - | - | 2 780 | 2 780 | 2 780 | 6 312 | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | - | - | - | 2 780 | 2 780 | 2 780 | 6 312 | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | | - | - | 2 780 | 2 780 | 2 780 | 6 312 | - | - |
| Community | | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Investment properties | | | - | - | - | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Other assets | 6 | _ | - | | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agricultural Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 1.1 | 34 410 | 30 535 | 35 295 | 49 435 | 71 210 | 71 210 | 81 714 | 23 560 | 6 711 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 34 410 | | 4 216 | 39 150 | 15 159 | 15 159 | 53 150 | 23 300 | 0711 |
| 5 | | - | | 4 2 10 | 39 130 | 12 128 | 10 109 | 53 150 | | - |
| Infrastructure - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 34 410 | 30 535 | 39 511 | 88 585 | 86 368 | 86 368 | 134 864 | 23 560 | 6 711 |
| Community | | 1 031 | 2 859 | 7 561 | 9 310 | 12 494 | 12 494 | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | 122 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | - | 3 061 | 13 381 | 45 897 | 25 330 | 25 330 | 12 433 | - | - |
| Agricultural Assets | | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | | 175 | 42 | 160 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | 2 | 35 616 | 36 498 | 60 735 | 143 793 | 124 192 | 124 192 | 147 297 | 23 560 | 6 711 |
| | - | 30 010 | 30 490 | 00 733 | 143 /93 | 124 192 | 124 192 | 147 297 | 23 300 | 0711 |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 364 737 | 382 349 | 421 234 | 421 234 | 421 234 | 421 234 | 461 008 | 547 008 | 611 917 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 364 737 | 382 349 | 421 234 | 421 234 | 421 234 | 421 234 | 461 008 | 547 008 | 611 917 |
| Community | | 504 757 | 302 349 | 421 234 | 421 234 | 421 234 | 421234 | 401 000 | 547 000 | 011 717 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets Investment properties | | 9 758 | 9 758 | 9 898 | 9 898 | 9 898 | 9 898 | 9 898 | 9 898 | 9 898 |
| | | 9 / 98 | 9 / 96 | 9 090 | 9 090 | 9 098 | 9 098 | 9 098 | 9,098 | 9 098 |
| Other assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agricultural Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | | 435 | 430 | 523 | 523 | 523 | 523 | | - | |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WD | <u>5</u> | 374 930 | 392 538 | 431 655 | 431 655 | 431 655 | 431 655 | 470 906 | 556 906 | 621 815 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 14 709 | 15 905 | 17 084 | 9 831 | 13 053 | 13 053 | 14 066 | 14 769 | 15 507 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | , | | | | 9 031 | 10 003 | | 14 000 | 14 / 09 | 10 507 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Community | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | | | - | | - | | |
| Investment properties | 6- | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6, 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | 14 709 | 15 905 | 17 084 | 9 831 | 13 053 | 13 053 | 14 066 | 14 769 | 15 507 |
| | | T | | | | | | | - | |
| | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 1 0% | 2.2% | 2.2% | 1 294 | N N% | N N% |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 1.9% 29.2% | 2.2% | 2.2% | 4.3% 11.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 28.3% | 21.3% | 21.3% | 44.9% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | | | | | | | | | |

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

- 1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
- 2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE. The Municipality meets both these recommendations.
- 3. The following graph provides an analysis between depreciation and operational repairs and maintenance over the MTREF. It highlights the Municipality's strategy to address the maintenance backlog.

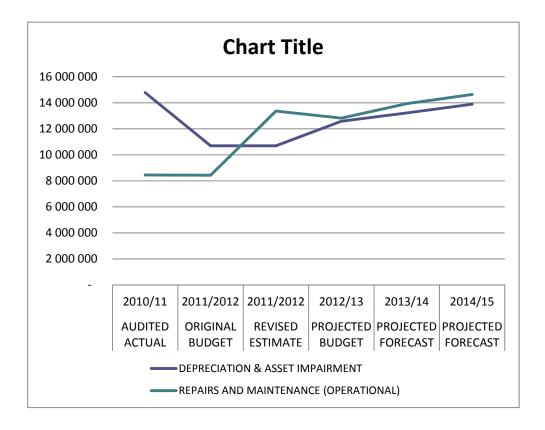


Figure 4 Deprecation in relation to repair and maintenance over the MTREF

Table 9 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | rrent Year 2013 | | Exper | edium Term R nditure Frame | work |
|---|------------|------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other water supply (at least min.serv ice level) | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sew erage) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chemical toilet | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pit toilet (v entilated) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet | | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| No toilet provisions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 3 400 | 3 400 | 3 400 | 3 800 | 3 800 | 3 800 | 4 000 | 4 200 | 4 500 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | 5 | 3 400 | 3 400 | 3 400 | 3 800 | 3 800 | 3 800 | 4 000 | 4 200 | 4 500 |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 4 400 | 4 400 | 4 500 | 4 550 | 4 550 | 4 557 | 4 600 | 4 650 | 5 000 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 4 400 | 4 400 | 4 500 | 4 550 | 4 550 | 4 557 | 4 600 | 4 650 | 5 000 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 8 800 | 8 800 | 9 000 | 9 100 | 9 100 | 9 114 | 9 200 | 9 300 | 10 000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kw h per household per | l er mo | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 12 | 18 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 12 | 18 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per | er mo | | 1 316 | 420 | 2 160 | 2 160 | 2 160 | 2 376 | 2 614 | 2 875 |
| Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social p | | 327 566 | 235 1 551 | 3 036 3 456 | 1 994 4 154 | 1 994 4 154 | 1 994 4 154 | 2 193 4 569 | 2 413 5 026 | 2 654 5 529 |
| | acka | 000 | 1 551 | 3 430 | 4 104 | 4 154 | 4 104 | 4 309 | 5 020 | 5 529 |
| Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | 30 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | - | - | 30 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 50 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | 37 | 40 | 44 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 95 | 102 | 109 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions | | | | F F00 | F 040 | | | | | 0.045 |
| and rebates) Water | | - | - | 5 588 | 5 812 | 6 044 | - | 6 649 | 7 314 | 8 045 |
| vvater Sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Electricity /other energy | | 239 | 1 316 | 420 | 2 160 | 2 160 | 2 160 | 2 376 | 2 614 | 2 875 |
| Refuse | | 327 | 235 | 3 036 | 1 994 | 1 994 | 1 994 | 2 193 | 2 413 | 2 654 |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total revenue cost of free services provided | | | | 0.045 | o o/ / | 40 405 | | 44.04- | 10.075 | 40 57 |
| (total social package) | | 566 | 1 551 | 9 045 | 9 966 | 10 198 | 4 154 | 11 218 | 12 340 | 13 574 |

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

- 1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
- 2. The budget provides for 13500 households to be registered as indigent in 2014/15, and therefore entitled to receiving Free Basic Services. The number is set to increase to 175 00 households given the rapid rate of in-migration to the Municipality, especially by poor people seeking economic opportunities.
- 3. It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R10 million in 2014/15, increasing to R15 million in 2014/15. This is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.

2 Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

- 1. The process followed in compiling the 2014/15 Budget can be summarised as follows:
- a) Council Adopted a Budget Timetable on 02 August 2013.
- b) The Budget & Finance Standing Committee Compiled Budget Assumptions and recommended same to Council for adoption. During this meeting the Budget, Tariff, Rates, Indigent and SCM Policies were reviewed. No amendments were recommended as the policies were approved less than 4 months prior to this meeting;
- c) The CFO presented the Budget Assumptions and Guideline to the General Manager in September 2013;
- d) IDP / Budget Outreaches were held in September 2013. Councillors, Managers and support staff were divided in six (6) teams and all wards were visited during one (1) week.
- e) In February 2014 a Strategic Planning Workshop was held in Durban during which Standing Committees in their various commissions developed their respective KPA's and objectives for 2014/2015;
- f) The Budget Office compiled a Draft Budget which was present to Management, the Budget & Finance Standing Committee and EXCO during March 2014;
- g) The Draft Budget for 2014/2015 was tabled to Council by the Mayor on 31 March 2014;
- h) The Draft Budget was submitted to Provincial Treasury and to National Treasury during 31 March 2014;
- i) On the 31 March 2014 Council will consider and adopt the IDP, Budget, Tariffs and all budget related schedules and policies.

2. Input from Stakeholders

The following input was received:

a)National Treasury

- i. Grants must equal those as indicated by Dora, especially MIG.
- ii. Big variances between previous year's figures and current year's figures must be verified; and
- iii. The Budget Document must comply with the new format, e.g. Mayors Report, Municipal Manager Quality Certificate and support schedules must be attached.

b)Certain Ward Residents

i. Certain Maize fields to be fenced.

c)General Input during Outreaches

- i. The Budget must be ward based; and
- ii. The Budget must indicate all programmes and activities that will be held in the wards.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The development of the IDP of 2013-2018 and the 2014/2015 Budget Compilation were done simultaneously. During the Community Participation Process IDP priorities and the implications it will have on the current and future budgets were discussed. Community input in this regard was invited and included in both the IDP and the 2014/2015Budget. Only capital items listed in the IDP was included in the Budget, funds permitting.

The Municipal Departments are aligned with the 5 Local Government Key Performance Areas. The Department's strategies are therefore linked to the 5 KRA's Details of the Budgets allocated to the various departments are reflected in schedules SA4-6.

The Departmental SDBIP contains projects and programmes listed in the IDP. The General Manager's performances plan is linked to the Departmental SDBIP.

The SDBIP marries the Performance Management System with the budget and the IDP. Thus the strategic Direction mapped out in the IDP is matched with financial resources and delivery of services as specified in the PMS.

The SDBIP allows the budget to be implemented fully as it identifies:

- The Strategic Imperative Through link with the IDP.
- The Financial Imperative Through links with the Budget
- The Performance Imperative Through links to the PMS

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South Africa society can only be realised through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A Municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst other, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with Nation and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the City, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the City strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of the revision cycle was develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the City's response to these requirements.

The national and provision priorities, policies

- Green Paper on National Strategic
- Government Programme of Action
- Development Facilitation Act of
- Provincial Growth and Development
- National and Provincial Spatial Development Perspectives;
- Relevant Sector plans such as transportation, Legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPI's);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth
- National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development
- The National Priority Outcomes

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's five strategic objectives for the 2014/2015MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

Table 28 IDP Strategic Objectives

| | 2013/2014 Financial Year | | 2014/2015MTREF |
|---|--|-----|---|
| 1 | The Provision of quality Basic Services and Infrastructure | 1 | Provision of quality Basic Services and Infrastructure |
| 2 | Acceleration of higher and shared economic growth and development | 2 | Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation |
| 3 | Fighting of Poverty, building clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities | 3.1 | Fighting of Poverty, building clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities |
| | | 3.2 | Integrated Social Services for empowered and sustainable communities |
| 4 | Fostering participatory democracy and adherence to Batho Pele principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service | 4 | Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service |
| 5 | Good governance, Financial viability and institutional governance | 5.1 | Promote sound governance |
| | | 5.2 | Ensure financial sustainability |
| | | 5.3 | Optimal institutional transformation to ensure capacity to achieve set objectives |

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the city to align its budget with that of national and provincial government. All

spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The key performance areas can be summarised as follows against the five strategic objectives:

- 1. Provision of quality basic service and infrastructure which includes, amongst others:
 - Provide Electricity
 - Provide Water
 - Provide Sanitation
 - Provide Waste Removal
 - Provide Housing
 - Provide Roads and Storm Water
 - Provide Public Transport
 - Provide City Planning Service; and
 - Maintaining the Infrastructure of the City
- 2. Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation by:
 - Ensuring there is a clear structural plan for the city;
 - Ensuring planning processes function in accordance with set timeframes;
 - Facilitating the use of labour intensive approaches in the delivery of services and the building of infrastructure.
- 3. Fight poverty and build clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities:
 - Effective implementation of the Indigent Policy;
 - Working with the Provincial Department of Health to provide primary health care services;
 - Extending waste removal services and ensuring effective city cleansing;
 - Ensuring safe working environments by effective enforcement of building and health regulations;
 - Promote viable, sustainable communities through proper zoning; and
 - Promote environmental sustainability by protecting wetlands and key open spaces.
- 3.1 Integrated Social Services for empowered and sustained communities
 - Work with Provincial Departments to ensure the development of community infrastructure such as schools and clinics is properly co-ordinated with the informal settlements upgrade programme
- 4. Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service by:
 - Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system; and
 - Implementing Batho Pele in the Revenue Management Strategy.

- 5.1 Promote sound governance through:
 - Publishing the outcomes of all tender processes on the municipal website
- 5.2 Ensure financial sustainability through:
 - Reviewing the use of contracted services
 - Continuing to implement the infrastructure renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan
- 5.3 Optimal institutional transformation to ensure capacity to achieve set objectives
 - Review of the organizational structure to optimize the use of personal;

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the City. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the City by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the five strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the City undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years. This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the City so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. The strategy specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides direction to the City's IDP, associated scrotal plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the City and other service delivery partners.

This development strategy introduces important policy shifts which have further been translated into seven strategic focus areas/objectives as outlined below:

- Developing dormant areas;
- Enforcing hard development lines so as to direct private investment;
- Maintaining existing urban areas;
- Strengthening key economic clusters;
- Building Social cohesion;
- Strong developmental initiatives in relation to the municipal institution as a whole; and
- Sound financial fundamentals

Lessons learned with Previous IDP revision planning cycles as well as changing environments were taken into consideration in the compilation for the fourth revised IDP, including;

- Strengthening the analysis and strategic planning processes of the City;
- Initiating zoned planning processes that involve the communities in the analysis and planning processes. More emphasis was placed on area based interventions, within the overall holistic framework;
- Ensuring better coordination through a programmatic approach and attempting to focus the budgeting process through planning interventions; and
- Strengthening performance management and monitoring systems in ensuring the objectives and deliverables are achieved.

Table 10MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Code | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cu | rrent Year 2013 | /14 | 2014/15 Medium Term F Expenditure Frame | | |
|---|------------------------|------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------|--|-------------|-------------|
| | | | Ref | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Good Governance and Public Participation | Executive & Council | | | 1 811 | 474 | 477 | 1 926 | 5 577 | 5 577 | 8 971 | - | - |
| Municipal Financial Viability and Management | Budget & Finance | | | 88 655 | 111 241 | 136 826 | 157 702 | 174 619 | 174 619 | 238 114 | 205 927 | 214 415 |
| Transformation and Institutional Development | Corporate Services | | | 434 | 317 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 300 | 210 | 221 |
| Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Investment | Community Services | | | 5 530 | 5 285 | 11 342 | 20 869 | 21 595 | 21 595 | 19 931 | 16 210 | 16 807 |
| Local Economic Development | Economic & Development | | | 22 954 | 27 393 | 38 023 | 79 378 | 87 469 | 87 468 | 58 822 | 41 413 | 43 182 |
| | Planning | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Investment | Technical Services | | | 70 650 | 44 542 | 37 309 | 100 016 | 75 179 | 75 180 | 67 383 | 130 230 | 141 208 |
| Allocations to other priorities | • | | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | | 1 | 190 034 | 189 252 | 225 577 | 361 490 | 366 039 | 366 039 | 393 520 | 393 990 | 415 832 |

Table 30MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cu | rrent Year 2013 | 8/14 | | ledium Term R enditure Frame | |
|---|------------------------------------|--------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| | | | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Good Governance and Public | Executive & Council | | | 20 140 | 26 366 | 29 224 | 32 689 | 37 136 | 37 136 | 44 615 | 37 870 | 40 048 |
| Participation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Financial Viability and Management | Budget & Finance | | | 17 672 | 29 213 | 95 386 | 40 588 | 56 662 | 54 216 | 68 533 | 72 356 | 76 412 |
| Transformation and Institutional Development | Corporate Services | | | 9 911 | 11 249 | 16 697 | 23 922 | 25 150 | 25 150 | 30 912 | 32 959 | 35 206 |
| Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Investment | Community Services | | | 12 871 | 13 360 | 19 614 | 35 328 | 36 487 | 38 934 | 36 155 | 34 861 | 36 341 |
| Local Economic Development | Economic & Development Planning | | | 28 323 | 38 251 | 52 399 | 46 086 | 50 427 | 50 427 | 55 434 | 59 016 | 64 759 |
| Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Investment | Technical Services | | | 58 955 | 35 734 | 39 981 | 38 927 | 39 555 | 39 555 | 40 089 | 42 242 | 42 242 |
| Allocations to other prioriti | es | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | | 1 | 147 871 | 154 173 | 253 302 | 217 539 | 245 418 | 245 418 | 275 737 | 279 304 | 295 006 |

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Dof | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cu | rrent Year 2013 | 8/14 | | ledium Term F Inditure Frame | |
|---|------------------------------------|--------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| | | | Rei | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Good Governance and Public | Executive & Council | Α | | 933 | 6 | 23 | 1 555 | 1 555 | 1 555 | 221 | - | - |
| Participation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Financial Viability and Management | Budget & Finance | В | | 2 656 | 527 | 11 900 | 11 300 | 11 300 | 11 300 | 1 891 | - | - |
| Transformation and Institutional Development | Corporate Services | с | | 14 | 36 | 638 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 1 843 | - | - |
| Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Investment | Community Services | D | | 6 280 | 4 304 | 2 178 | 7 420 | 6 464 | 6 464 | 5 013 | - | - |
| Local Economic Development | Economic & Development Planning | E | | 264 | 498 | 786 | 20 255 | 16 605 | 16 605 | 915 | - | - |
| Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Investment | Technical Services | F | | 25 470 | 31 127 | 45 210 | 101 863 | 86 368 | 86 368 | 137 414 | 78 033 | 64 908 |
| Allocations to other prioritie | es | | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | 1 | 35 616 | 36 498 | 60 735 | 143 793 | 123 692 | 123 692 | 147 297 | 78 033 | 64 908 |

Table 11MBRR Table SA7 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

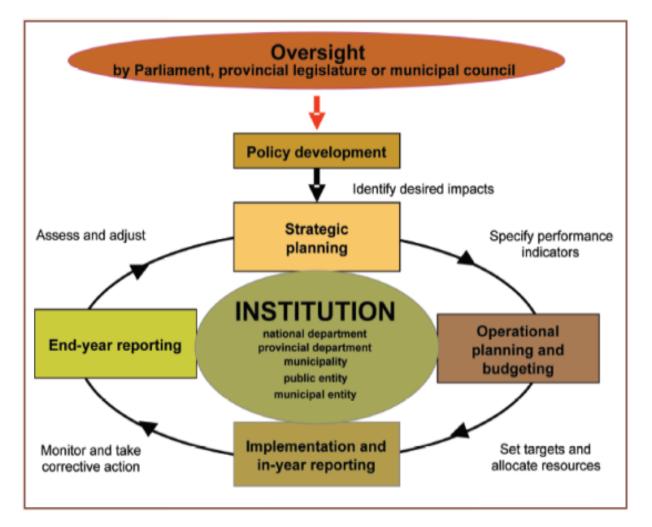


Figure 5 Planning, Budgeting and Reporting Cycle

The performance of the Municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieves success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The Municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitor and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success)
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (marking changes where necessary)

The performance information concepts used by the Municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information issued by the National Treasury:

Figure 6 Definition of performance information concepts

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

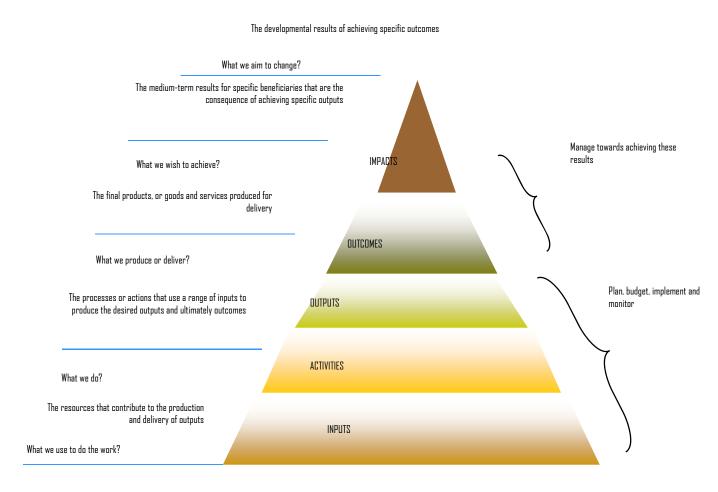


Figure 6 Definition of performance information concepts

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year

MTREF 2014/2015

2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & 2010/11 2011/12 Current Year 2012/13 2009/10 Unit of Expenditure Framework Description measurement Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Audited Audited Audited Original Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT Function 1 -**BUDGET & FINANCE** Sub-function 1 -Good Governance No of No of staff trained in Training people formally finance management schedule trained. No of staff meetings Minutes 12 To launch a program aimed at accrediting Financial/ Registration non-30/06/2014 Certificates technical officials/councillors with IMFO Launch a program aimed at accrediting CA/CPA's 30/06/2014 Financial officials as Training CA/CPA's No of No. of staff people Computer Training trained formally trained. Undertake a study aimed at identifying and address critical Competency gaps in line with JIPSA Annually levels Competency and levels of Financial Officers/ SCM Issue of staff with No. of staff 20 PC's issued Installation of Update Monthly antivirus software Reports Updating of Abacus New Release Half Yearly Financial System Dates Updating of Payday New Release Annually Payroll System Dates

Table 32MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|------|------------|--|
| Maintenance of hardware | Asset Verification Report | | | | Quarterly | |
| Valuation Roll Maintenance | Amended Valuation Roll | | | | Quarterly | |
| Develop and implement an IT Strategy for Department | Strategy Document | | | | Annually | |
| Table for consideration and approval of draft | Risk Management Plan | | | | 1 | |
| Risk Management & Fraud Prevention Plan | Fraud Prevention Workshop | | | | 1 | |
| Develop a comprehensive office requirement plan informed through needs analysis | Plan | | | | Annually | |
| Communicate needs through applicable department | Plan | | | | Annually | |
| Identify economic opportunities and liaise with internal structures | Plan | | | | Annually | |
| Appointment of Department Safety Liaison Officer | Letter of Appointment | | | | 31/09/2010 | |
| Review written delegations in line with delegations policy. Review powers and functions, roles and responsibilities | Delegation Framework Policy | | | | Annually | |
| To comply with the MFMA | % compliance with the requirements of the MFMA | | | | Monthly | |
| To enhance financial management practices within Matatiele to sustain the institution as a going concern | Debt coverage (Asset Test Ratio) | | | | Monthly | |
| To enhance financial management practices within Matatiele to sustain the institution | Cost Coverage Ratio | | | | Monthly | |

| · . | | 1 | i | 1 | i | i | i | 1 | 1 | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------------|---|---|
| as a going concern | | | | | | | | l | | 1 |
| To enhance financial management practices within Matatiele to sustain the institution as a going concern | Outstanding debtors days (Debt Coverage Ratio) | | | | | | | Monthly | | |
| Sub-function 2 - Budget Planning &Financial Reporting | | | | | | | | | | |
| No of staff trained in finance management | No. of monthly reports | | | | | | | 12 | | |
| Quarterly reporting to council | No. of quarterly reports | | | | | | | 4 | | |
| Annual details of bank account (Sec.9b) | Before 30 June each year | | | | | | | 30-Jun-13 | | |
| Quarterly reporting on withdrawals | No. of quarterly reports | | | | | | | 4 | | |
| Mid-year budget (Sec.72) | Before 25 January each year | | | | | | | 25-Jan-14 | | |
| Bank reconciliation's | No. of reconciliations | | | | | | | 12 | | |
| Investments | No. of bank certificates | | | | | | | 4 | | |
| Investment policy (annual review) | Date approved | | | | | | | 30-Jun-13 | | |
| Review of policies | Date policies reviewed by Council - Credit Control and Debt Collection, Tariff, Procurement, Indigent Management, Budget, Risk Management, Rates, Fixed Assets and Accounting, Banking and Investment | | | | | | | 30-Feb-14 | | |
| Payment of interest & redemption | Cheque vouchers | | | | | | | Bi-annually | | |
| | 1 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | |

| D. Westers with | | i | 1 | I | I | | I | 1 | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|------|-----|--------------|---|-----|--------------------------|---|-------------|
| Reconciliation with | Reconciliation | | | | | | Bi-annually | | |
| general ledger | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Inclusion in financial | | | | l | | | | | <u>├───</u> |
| statements | Appendix A | | | | | | Annually | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| T' | Date | | | | | | 31-Aug- | | |
| Time schedule | approved | | | | | | 114 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Tabling of annual | Date tabled | | | | | | 31-Mar-14 | | |
| budget | Date tables | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | ļ! | | | | | |
| Approval of annual | Date | | | | | | 31-May-14 | | |
| budget | approved | | | | | | - | | |
| | No. of | | | | | | | | |
| Public meetings | meetings | | | | | | 7 | | |
| | Inceungs | | | | | | | | |
| Undertake tariff setting | | | | | | | | | |
| during budget | 1 | | | | | | Annually | | |
| preparation process | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Align Budget with IDP | 1 | | | | | | Annually | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly reports to | No. of budget | | | | | | Monthly | | |
| Managers I & E | reports | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 10 working | | ↓ |
| | 12 Monthly | | | | | | days after | | |
| Age Creditors Analysis | Budget | | | | | | end of | | |
| | Reports | | | | | | month | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 10 working | | |
| A Debtern Analysia | 12 Monthly | | | | | | days after | | |
| Age Debtors Analysis | Budget Reports | | | | | | end of | | |
| | Reports | | | | | | month | | |
| | j j | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 Monthly | | | | | | 10 working | | |
| Capital Acquisition | Budget | | | | | | days after | | |
| Actual | Reports | | | | | | end of | | |
| | | | | | | | month | | |
| | | | | | | | 10 working | | |
| Statement of Financial | 12 Monthly | | | | | | 10 working days after | | |
| Performance (actual) | Budget | | | | | | end of | | |
| | Reports | | | | | | month | | |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 1014 444 | | | | | | 10 working | | |
| O als Elses actual | 12 Monthly | | | | | | days after | | |
| Cash Flow actual | Budget Boporto | | | | | | end of | | |
| | Reports | | | | | | month | | |
| | j j | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 Monthly | | | | | | 10 working | | |
| Finance Management | Budget | | | | | | days after | | |
| Grant | Reports | | | | | | end of | | |
| | i . I | | | | | | month | | |
| | 12 Monthly | l | | l | | | | | |
| Restructuring Grant | Budget | | | | | | 10 working | | |
| Restructuring Grant | Reports | | | | | | days after | | |
| | Порона | | | | | | end of | | |
| | 1 1 | I | 1 1 | 1 1 | | l 1 | I | I | I т |

| 1 | | T | | | month | |
|---|----------------------|-------|---|---|--------------------------|--|
| | | | | | monun | |
| | 10 Manthly | | | | 10 working | |
| Municipal Systems | 12 Monthly Budget | | | | days after | |
| Implementation Grant | Reports | | | | end of | |
| | Reports | | | | month | |
| | | | | | 40 11 | |
| Municipal | 12 Monthly | | | | 10 working days after | |
| Infrastructure Grant | Budget | | | | end of | |
| | Reports | | | | month | |
| | | | | | montai | |
| | | | | | 24 | |
| List of Municipal | 4 Quarterly | | | | Working | |
| Entities | Reports | | | | days after | |
| Lindoo | | | | | end of | |
| | | | | | quarter | |
| | | | | | 24 | |
| | | | | | Working | |
| Long Term Contracts | 4 Quarterly | | | | days after | |
| | Reports | | | | end of | |
| | | | | | quarter | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 24 | |
| Implementation | 4 Quarterly | | | | Working | |
| Priorities | Reports | | | | days after end of | |
| | | | | | quarter | |
| | | | | | quarter | |
| | | | | | 24 | |
| | 4 Quarterly | | | | Working | |
| Borrowing Monitoring | Reports | | | | days after | |
| | Reports | | | | end of | |
| | | | | | quarter | |
| | | | | | 24 working | |
| | 2 Half yearly | | | | days after | |
| Competency Levels | Reports | | | | end of six | |
| | | | | | months | |
| | | | | | | |
| MFMA Evaluation by | 1 Yearly | | | | 25-Jan | |
| MM S72 | Reports | | | | Lo oun | |
| Chandard Dudget | 1 Veerly | | | | | |
| Standard Budget return form to analyst | 1 Yearly Reports | | | | 24-Jan | |
| return torni to analyst | 1/ehours | | | | | |
| | l l | I | L | 1 | | |

Table 12MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

| | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | | | edium Term F nditure Frame | |
|---|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating | 0.8% | 0.4% | 1.7% | 0.9% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| | Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Finance charges & Repayment of | 2.3% | 0.9% | 5.8% | 1.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| | borrowing /Own Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrow ed funding of 'ow n' capital expenditure | | -1.7% | -0.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Safety of Capital | transfers and grants and contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Country | Reserves | 0.070 | 0.070 | 0.070 | 0.070 | 0.070 | 0.070 | 0.070 | 0.070 | 0.070 | 0.070 |
| Liquidity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Current assets/current liabilities | 2.4 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 5.2 | 4.8 | 4.3 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 | 2.4 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 5.2 | 4.8 | 4.3 |
| | days/current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 1.8 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 4.0 | 3.6 | 3.3 |
| Revenue Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths | | 73.6% | 119.0% | 101.6% | 99.9% | 99.9% | 99.9% | 99.9% | 98.7% | 98.6% |
| Level %) Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash | Billing | 73.6% | 119.0% | 92.3% | 99.9% | 99.9% | 99.9% | 99.9% | 98.7% | 98.6% | 98.6% |
| receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | / 3.0% | 119.0% | 92.3% | 99.9% | 99.9% | 99.9% | 99.9% | 90.770 | 90.0% | 90.07 |
| | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual | 12.4% | 8.1% | 11.4% | 7.1% | 7.0% | 7.0% | 7.0% | 6.0% | 6.5% | 6.2% |
| | Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (within`MFMA' s 65(e)) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 20.8% | 13.7% | 15.5% | 7.4% | 4.2% | 3.0% | 2.3% | 1.3% | 1.2% | 1.1% |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (kW) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Cost of Losses (Raild 000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and | | | | | | | | | | |
| | generated less units sold)/units | | | | | | | | | | |
| | purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (kℓ) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and | | | | | | | | | | |
| | generated less units sold)/units | | | | | | | | | | |
| | purchased and generated | 10.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | Employ ee costs/(Total Revenue - capital | 19.9% | 24.5% | 25.4% | 21.1% | 20.9% | 20.9% | 20.9% | 20.7% | 24.7% | 25.1% |
| Remuneration | revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - | 0.0% | 0.0% | 6.2% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Reindierdion | capital revenue) | 0.070 | 0.070 | 0.270 | 0.070 | 0.070 | 0.070 | | 0.070 | 0.070 | 0.070 |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| | revenue) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 8.4% | 8.7% | 9.5% | 3.3% | 3.6% | 3.6% | 2.7% | 3.3% | 3.7% | 3.7% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i Dobt coverses | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating | 7.9 | 8.1 | 13.3 | 26.9 | 26.9 | 26.9 | 42.1 | 37.1 | 32.0 | 33.2 |
| i. Debt cov erage | Grants)/Debt service payments due | 1.9 | 0.1 | 13.3 | 20.9 | 20.9 | 20.9 | 42.1 | 37.1 | 32.0 | 33.2 |
| | within financial year) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total outstanding service debtors/annual | 52.7% | 29.4% | 45.7% | 32.6% | 27.3% | 27.3% | 27.3% | 28.1% | 26.8% | 25.5% |
| | revenue received for services | | | | | | | | | | |
| iii. Cost cov erage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly | 7.4 | 10.6 | 4.3 | 10.8 | 17.5 | 25.0 | 32.7 | 37.9 | 44.2 | 48.0 |
| | fix ed operational expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ••••••• | | |

| Vote Indicator | Unit of Measurement |
|---|--|
| | |
| Municipal Finance Management Act, | |
| Monthly reporting to Mayor (Section 71) | No. of monthly reports |
| Quarterly reporting to council | No. of quarterly reports |
| Annual details of bank account (Sec.9b) | Before 30 June each year |
| Quarterly reporting on withdrawals | No. of quarterly reports |
| Mid-year budget (Sec.72) | Before 25 January each year |
| Bank reconciliation's | No. of reconciliations |
| Investments | No. of bank certificates |
| Investment policy (annual review) Review of policies | Date approved Date policies reviewed by Council - Credit Control and Debt Collection, Tariff, Procurement, Indigent Management, Budget, Risk Management, Rates, Fixed |
| | Assets and Accounting, Banking and Investment |
| Multi-year budget | |
| Time schedule | Date approved |
| Tabling of annual budget | Date tabled |
| Approval of annual budget | Date approved |
| Public meetings | No. of meetings |
| Financial Statements | |
| Trial balance preparation | Date completed |
| Reconciliation with general ledger | Date completed |
| Working papers for year-end transactions | Date completed |
| Accounting policies i.r.o statements | Date completed |
| CFO report on statements | Date completed |
| Completed financial statements | Date completed |
| Submission to A-G & Province | Date completed |
| GAMAP/GRAP conversion | Ledger and trial balance and I & E statement in GRAP format - date finalised |
| Budget Control | |
| Monthly reports to Managers i.e. I & E | No. of budget reports |
| Age Creditors Analysis | 12 Monthly Budget Reports |
| Age Debtors Analysis | 12 Monthly Budget Reports |
| Capital Acquisition Actual | 12 Monthly Budget Reports |
| Statement of Financial Performance (actual) | 12 Monthly Budget Reports |
| Cash Flow actual | 12 Monthly Budget Reports |
| Finance Management Grant | 12 Monthly Budget Reports |
| Restructuring Grant | 12 Monthly Budget Reports |
| Municipal Systems Implementation Grant | 12 Monthly Budget Reports |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 12 Monthly Budget Reports |

| List of Municipal Entities | 4 Quarterly Reports |
|---|------------------------------|
| Long Term Contracts | 4 Quarterly Reports |
| Implementation Priorities | 4 Quarterly Reports |
| Borrowing Monitoring | 4 Quarterly Reports |
| Competency Levels | 2 Half yearly Reports |
| MFMA Evaluation by MM S72 | 1 Yearly Reports |
| Standard Budget return form to analyst | 1 Yearly Reports |
| Raised Capital Budget | 1 Yearly Reports |
| Revised Operating Budget | 1 Yearly Reports |
| Revised Balance Sheet | 1 Yearly Reports |
| Capital Acquisition Audit | 1 Yearly Reports |
| Operating Audited | 1 Yearly Reports |
| Balance Sheet Audited | 1 Yearly Reports |
| Adjustment budget | Date revised budget approved |
| Asset Register | |
| Inventory control | Frequency of inventory lists |
| Updating of assets register | Frequency of updates |
| Disposal of assets | Date of report to Council |
| Loans Register | |
| Payment of interest & redemption | Cheque vouchers |
| Reconciliation with general ledger | Reconciliation |
| Inclusion in financial statements | Appendix A |
| Revenue Management | |
| Credit control & debt collecting | Report to sub committee |
| Debt Reduction | Outstanding Debt |
| Tariff adjustments | Date Advertised |
| Debtors reconciliation | No. of reconciliations |
| Expenditure Management | |
| Creditors paid | Creditors reconciliation |
| Salaries and allowances paid on time | Payroll |
| Insurance of assets & liabilities | Premiums |
| Financial regulations review | Regulations |
| Delegations review | Delegations |
| Training of staff | |
| No of staff trained in finance management | Training schedule |
| No of staff meetings competency levels | Survey |
| Supply Chain Management | |
| Compliance with SCM Regulations | Survey |
| Supply Chain Management Policy Review | Policy |
| Tender Adjudications | Committee Meetings |
| Department: Chief Financial Officer | |
| Vote: Information Technology | 1 |

| 1 | 1 |
|---|------------------------|
| Computer literacy | No. of staff trained |
| Issue of staff with PC's | No. of staff issued |
| Installation of antivirus software | Updates |
| Updating of Web page | Contents |
| Updating of Abacus Financial System | Reports |
| Updating of Payday Payroll System | Reports |
| Maintenance of hardware | As Required |
| Valuation Roll Maintenance | Amended Valuation Roll |
| GIS System Maintenance | As Required |
| Review powers and functions, roles and responsibilities | |
| Draft revised organizational structure to address key recommendations | |
| Table for consideration and approval a draft establishment plan | |
| Undertake a study aimed at identifying g and address critical gaps in line with JIPSA and Competency levels of Financial Officers/ SCM | |
| To launch a program aimed at accrediting Financial/ non- technical officials/councillors with IMFO | |
| Launch a program aimed at accrediting Financial officials as CA/CPA's | |
| Develop a comprehensive office requirement plan informed through needs analysis | |
| Communicate needs through applicable department | |
| Launch on-going data cleansing programme (in-house) | |
| Undertake tariff setting during budget preparation process Implement full blown credit control in accordance with Council Policy | |
| Procure debt management and credit control operating system | |
| Identify economic opportunities and liaise with internal structures | |
| To improve key financial viability and liquidity indicators: | |
| Acid Test Ratio | |
| Cost Coverage Ratio | |
| Debt Coverage Ratio | |
| Budget framework is balances and modelled on actual revenue collected | |

| Implement Division of Revenue Act (DORA) | |
|---|--|
| Ensure compliance with prescribed accounting standards (Compliance with AFS preparation framework) | |
| Ensure compliance with prescribed accounting standards (Compliance with AFS preparation framework) and Council Policies | |
| Compile AFS in line with AFS preparations framework (GRAP) | |
| Preparation of section 52, 71 (DORA) & 72 reports | |
| Review written delegations in line with delegations policy | |
| Develop and implement and IT Strategy | |
| | |
| Supply Chain Management | |
| Development and implementation of Supply | Monthly monitoring |
| Management Policy | |
| Compile delegations | SCM delegations |
| Establish SCM unit under CFO | SCM units |
| Align with new threshold values | Policy |
| Establish new bid committees | Committees |
| Compile internal procedures and processes | Policy |
| Compile list of suppliers | Updated suppliers data base |
| Training of practitioners | Training courses |
| Approval of tenders not recommended in the | Monthly reports to AG, PT and |
| normal course of the implementation of SCM | NT |
| Separation of duties in SCM | Implementation of SCM policy |
| Revenue Management | Rand value of additional revenue secured |
| Additional revenue | |
| Department: Municipal Managers Office | |
| Vote: Administration | |
| Full Council meetings | Minutes |
| Executive Committee meetings | Minutes |
| Budget Control for departmental expenditure. | Review budget |
| Vote: Executive and Council | |
| Oversee the strategic planning for the | IDP Review |
| Municipality that will ensure alleviation of poverty | Proof of IDP review meetings |
| and the facilitation of sustainable development | Internal submissions |
| Strategically manage the use of Council | Budget inputs to Mayor |
| resources so that an economic, effective and | Develop and monitor SDBIP |
| efficient service is delivered | |
| Maintain overall responsibility as Chief | Link IDP to budget |
| Accounting Officer for all income and expenditure | Budget approval by 31 May 2013 |

| 1 | 1 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| of Council, all assets and discharge of liabilities | Adoption of multi-year budget |
| Lead direct and manage staff so that they are | Monthly Mancos meetings |
| able to meet objectives of Council | Bi annual review of performance |
| | Agreements |
| Oversee the implementation of the Employment | Quarterly reports |
| Equity Plan so that it is dealt with in accordance | |
| with legislation | |
| Monitor and control the budget for the office | Monthly budget reports |
| of the Municipal Manager and Mayor | |
| Ensure good governance within the municipality | Exco meetings |
| so that transparency, public accountability, | Council meetings |
| access to information, administrative justice | Publication of budget |
| and responsiveness to complaints are dealt | Availability of web site |
| with | |
| Develop and maintain relations with all other | No of meetings with COGTA |
| spheres of Government and to apply the spirit | Provincial Treasury |
| of co operative governance | District Council |
| Vote: Executive and Council | |
| Ensure that all the planning and reporting of the | Tabling of audit report and |
| performance of the Municipality conforms to the | financial statements |
| requirements of the Municipal Systems Act and | |
| Municipal Finance Management Act | |
| Implementation of policies, by-laws and | |
| regulations | |
| Credit control and debt collection policy | Policy |
| Indigent policy | Policy |
| Tariff policy | Policy |
| Subsistence and travel policy | Policy |
| Asset management policy | Policy |
| Investment and cash management policy | Policy |
| Debt management policy | Policy |
| Investment regulations | Regulations |
| Public private partnership regulations | Regulations |
| Department: Corporate Services | |
| Vote: Administration | |
| Monthly reporting to Mayor (Section 71) | No. of monthly reports |
| Quarterly reporting to council | No. of quarterly reports |
| Budget Control for departmental expenditure. | Review budget |
| Vote: Human Resources | |
| Recruitment and selection of staff | Number |

| Training and development | Number |
|---|---|
| Training and development | Number |
| Management training - senior management | Number |
| Labour relations. Disciplinary hearings and | Number |
| grievances | |
| Occupational health and safety | Number |
| Change management, via sense of belonging, | |
| sense of ownership and pride in workshop in | |
| service delivery | Number |
| Induction training | Number |
| Operator/training IT, finance training and | |
| development | Number |
| Learner ships for in house staff and communities | Number |
| Sexual harassment at the workplace | Number |
| Every employee to have a job description which is | |
| available for inspection and links to overall strategic | |
| objectives of the department | Number |
| Individual training plans including career | |
| development issues and progress against plans for | |
| inspection. | Number |
| Plans to be in accordance with the format | Number |
| Stipulated by the skills development plan. | |
| HR strategy developed with the participation of | |
| relevant stakeholders to include EE, SD, Salary | |
| Parity. | Number |
| Performance management remuneration etc | Number |
| Department: Community Services | |
| Vote: Administration | |
| Monthly reporting to Mayor (Section 71) | No. of monthly reports |
| Quarterly reporting to council | No. of quarterly reports |
| Budget Control for departmental expenditure. | Review budget |
| Vote: Library | |
| Membership | |
| Membership | Number |
| Circulation | |
| Books circulated | Number of books circulated |
| Lost Books | |
| Lost Books | Rand value of lost books |
| Vote: Protection Services | |
| Prosecutions | Number of prosecutions |
| Warrants | |
| | Number of warrants executed |
| Vehicle check points | Number of warrants executed Number conducted |

| 1 | Road blocks | Number conduc |
|---|--|------------------|
| | Vote: Public Amenities | |
| | Town Hall Hire Matatiele | Hall hire per oc |
| | Town Hall Hire Cedarville | Hall hire per oc |
| | Nokhwezi Hall Hire | Hall hire per oc |
| | Harry Gwala Hall Hire | Hall hire per oc |
| | Msingisi Hall Hire | Hall hire per oc |
| | Library Hall Matatiele | Hall hire per oc |
| | Library Hall Cedarville | Hall hire per oc |
| | Community Functions | Hall hire per oc |
| | Rural Hall Hire | Hall hire per oc |
| | Various Site Rental | No of rental |
| | Vote: Housing | |
| | Housing consumer education | No. of beneficia |
| | Completion of new houses | No. of houses o |
| | Applications captured | Number |
| | Properties transferred | Number |
| | Projects conditionally approved | Number |
| | Vote: Cemetery | |
| | Burials | No of |
| | Plots | No of |
| | Exhumation of body | No of |
| | Widening of grave | No of |
| | Memorial | No of |
| | Vote: Sports, Recreation & Youth Development | |
| | Matatiele sport council | No. of meetings |
| | Matatiele youth council | No. of meetings |
| | Children Per Occasion | No.of tickets so |
| | Adult Per Occasion | No.of tickets so |
| | Season Children | No.of tickets so |
| | Part Season Children | No.of tickets so |
| | Season Adults | No.of tickets so |
| | Part season Adult | No.of tickets so |
| | Local Club for practice per practice | No.of Games |
| | Local Clubs per Game | No.of Games |
| | Outside Clubs per game | No.of Games |
| | Non sport function per day | No.of Games |
| | Vote: Museum | |
| | Visitors | Number of visit |
| | Vote: Nature Reserve | |
| | various Farm rentals | |
| | Chalet:6 bedded | Accommodatio |
| | | |

ccasion ccasion ccasion ccasion ccasion ccasion ccasion ccasion ccasion

iaries trained completed

gs gs old old old old old old

itors

on per room

| Chalet:4 bedded | Accommodation per room |
|---|------------------------------|
| Angling: Annual | Accommodation per year |
| Angling: Daily | Accommodation per day |
| Camping p/p | Accommodation per day |
| Wood Sales | wood per ton |
| Vote: Pound | |
| Donkeys ,Horses, cattle, pigs, ostriches per head | No of |
| Sheep, goat per head | No of |
| Trespass fee per head | |
| Donkeys ,Horses, cattle, pigs ostriches per head | No of |
| Sheep, goat per head | No of |
| Substance per head per day | |
| Donkeys ,Horses, cattle ,pigs, ostriches per head | No of |
| Sheep, goat per head | No of |
| Cattle sales | No of |
| Driving fees with Vehicle p km | km Per Hr |
| Driving fees per foot km | km Per Hr |
| Vote: Property Services | |
| Unused municipal property that will be disposed | |
| by sale | Number |
| Lease agreements that will be signed | Number |
| Renewal and maintenance of existing leases | Number |
| Vote: Cemetery | |
| Operating and maintenance | |
| Cut grass at cemetery 3 times each per | |
| season | |
| Cycle 1 end of September | Cycle |
| Cycle 2 end of December | Cycle |
| Cycle 3 end of March | Cycle |
| Grave Markers | |
| Design and purchase grave markers and place | Number |
| Excavate graves | |
| In-house or outsourced T.L.B and trim graves | Number |
| with labour | |
| Maintain records and plans | Percentage |
| Maintain facilities | |
| Erect public ablution facilities | No. of facilities erected |
| Maintain fencing | |
| As and when required | Meters of fencing maintained |
| <u>Capex</u> | |
| Public ablution facilities | No. of ablution facilities |
| | |
| Training | No. of ablation facilities |

| Training on register | No. of staff trained |
|--|--------------------------|
| Administration | |
| Budget Control for departmental expenditure. | Review budget |
| Department: Planning and Development | |
| Vote: Administration | |
| Monthly reporting to Mayor (Section 71) | No. of monthly reports |
| Quarterly reporting to council | No. of quarterly reports |
| Budget Control for departmental expenditure. | Review budget |
| Vote: Local economic development | |
| 1. No of learner ship/interns appointed | Number |
| 2. No of projects initiated | Number |
| 3. Appointment of LED co-ordinator | Number |
| Vote: Land Use Management | |
| 1. LUMS: initiated and in place | Number |
| 2. IDP development | Number |
| 3. Subdivisions approved | Number |
| 4. Planning applications processed | Number |
| Vote: Publicity Association | |
| Establishment of publicity association | Establishment of |
| | Association |
| Department: Technical Services | |
| Vote: Roads | |
| Operating and maintenance | |
| Repair Surfaced Roads - Potholes | |
| 10m³ per day | m² |
| Road Marking | |
| Paint marking 10m2 per day | m² |
| Erect Street Name Signs | |
| SMME's | Number |
| Traffic Signs | |
| Erect traffic signs | Number |
| Gravel Roads | |
| Grade roads | KM |
| <u>Capex</u> | |
| <u>Construct roads</u> | |
| Construct roads to surfaced standards | КМ |
| Roads rehabilitation | |
| Refurbish roads | m² |
| Training | |
| | Number |
| Vote: Storm water Management | |
| Operating and maintenance | |

| Catch pits | |
|--|---|
| Clear catch pits and manholes of silt and soil | No. of catch pits cleared |
| Kerbs and channels | |
| Desalt and clear kerbs and channels SMME's | |
| <u>Capex</u> New Kerbing and channelling | Meters of kerbing and channelling constructed |
| Training | |
| Kerbing | No. of staff trained |
| Vote: Landfill Site | |
| Operating and maintenance | |
| Access Control | |
| Restrict access to authorised persons | |
| without permit and measure by loose volume | |
| incoming refuse | |
| 1. Garden Refuse | m² |
| 2. Domestic Refuse | m² |
| Processing | |
| Process domestic refuse on site by | |
| spreading, covering and compacting in | |
| 1.5m high benches | Daily |
| <u>Earthworks</u> | |
| Annually carry out earth works clear with | |
| dozer | Number |
| Audit | |
| Carry out external audit | Number |
| Carry out internal audit | Number |
| <u>Capital</u> | |
| New Dump | Number |
| Training | |
| Environmental Control | Number |
| Vote: Refuse Removal | |
| Operating and maintenance | |
| Collect refuse from all urban properties | Percentage |
| Maintain staff compliment for essential | |
| services at 100% | Percentage |
| <u>Capital</u> | |
| Training | |
| Vote: Street Cleaning | |
| Operating and maintenance | |
| Maintain suburbs every two weeks | Percentage |
| Vote: Technical Services | |
| Prepare monthly reports to portfolio committee | Number |

| Departmental MANCO meetings | Number |
|--|--|
| Prepare O&M and Capital items for MANCO | Number |
| Prepare O&M and Capital budget to | |
| Legislative time frames | Percentage |
| Complete all capital projects | Percentage |
| Complete all grant funded capital projects | Percentage |
| Manage consultants and contractors on | 0 |
| approved projects to complete within | |
| financial year | Percentage |
| Establish GIS unit | Number |
| Compile business plans | No. of business plans |
| Monthly reporting to Mayor (Section 71) | No. of monthly reports |
| Quarterly reporting to council | No. of quarterly reports |
| Vote: Revenue Management | |
| Income generation | % of budgeted income raised for Department |
| Vote: Sport and Recreation | |
| Operating and maintenance | |
| Grass verge clearance | |
| Thandanani Stadium Matatiele | Percentage |
| Bottom Fields Matatiele | Percentage |
| North End Stadium Matatiele | Percentage |
| Davis Park Harry Gwala Park | Percentage |
| Cedarville Stadium Cedarville | Percentage |
| Vote: Electricity Distribution | |
| Operating and maintenance | |
| Carry out pole inspections | Number |
| Respond to faults within one day | Percentage |
| <u>Capex</u> | |
| Upgrade old cables | KM |
| Training | |
| LV Lines | No. of staff trained |

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, Matatiele Local Municipality's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayment. The structure of the Municipality's debt portfolio is dominated by annuity loans. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2014/2015MTREF:

• Capital charges to operating expenditure is a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to

The operating expenditure. It can be seen that the cost of borrowing has steadily increased from 7 per cent in 2009/10 to 8.2 per cent in 2014/15. This increase can be attributed to the raising of loans to fund portions of the capital programme. It is estimated that the cost of borrowing as a percentage of the operating expenditure will reach 9.7 per cent in 2014/15and will then decrease to 8.8 per cent at the end of the MTREF. While borrowing is considered a prudent financial instrument in financial capital infrastructure development, this indicator will have to be carefully monitored going forward as the Municipality has reached its prudential borrowing limits.

• Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure measures the degree to which own capital Expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing. The average over MTREF is 64 per cent which substantiates the above mentioned statement that the Municipality has reached its prudential borrowing limits.

The Municipality's debt profile provides some interesting insights on the Municipality's future borrowing capacity. Firstly, the use of amortising loans leads to high debt service costs at the beginning of the loan, which declines steadily towards the end of the loan's term.

The Municipality's has raised main amortising loans over the past five years, hence effectively "front-loading" its debt service costs. This is reflected in the Municipality's debt service profile, which predicts large debts service costs between 2013 and 2018. Debt service costs are expected to peak in 2018 due to the redemption of the last few term loans held by the Municipality.

In summary, various financial risks could have a negative impact on the future borrowing capacity of the municipality. In particular, the continued ability of the Municipality to meets its revenue targets and ensure its forecasted cash flow targets are achieved will be critical in meeting the repayments of the debt service costs. As part of the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF the potential of smoothing out the debt profile over the longer term will be investigated.

2.3.1.2 Safety of Capital

- *The debt-to-equity ratio* is a financial ratio indicating the relative proportion of equity and debt used in financing the municipality's assets.
- The gearing ratio is a measure of the total long term borrowings over funds and reserves.

2.3.1.3 Liquidity

• *Current ratio* is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the Municipality has set a limit of 1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1. For the 2014/15 MTREF the current ratio is 1.2 in the 2014/15 financial

year and 1.1 for the two outer years of the MTREF. Going forward it will be necessary to maintain these levels.

• *The liquidity ratio* is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately.

2.3.1.4 Revenue Management

• As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, and credit control and debt collection.

2.3.1.5 Creditors Management

 The Municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure a 100 per cent compliance rate to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the Municipality, which is expected to benefit the Municipality in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the Municipality's business.

2.3.1.6 Other Indicators

- The electricity distribution losses have been managed downwards from 14 per cent in the 2013/14 financial year to 9 per cent over the MTREF. The initiatives to ensure these targets are achieved include managing illegal connections and theft of electricity by rolling out smart metering systems, including prepaid meters.
- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue continues to increase over the MTREF.
- Similar to that of employee costs, repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue is also decreasing owing directly to cost drivers such as bulk purchases increasing far above inflation. In real terms, repairs and maintenance has increased as part of the Municipality's strategy to ensure the management of its asset base.

2.3.2 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the Municipality. With the exception of water, only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services.

For the 2014/15 financial year 90 000 registered indigents have been provided for in the budget with this figured increasing to 105 000 by 2014/15. In terms of the Municipality's indigent policy registered households are entitled to50 kWh of electricity and free waste removal as well as a discount on their property rates.

Matatiele Local Municipality

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in Table 27 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement) on page 39.

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in the table noted above.

2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RALATED POLICIES

As listed hereunder are all the policies that are current adopted by

Matatiele Local Municipality. All these policies can be viewed on the official municipal website www.matatiele.org.za

Approved Policies

- 1 Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy
- 2, 3 Banking & Investment Policy & Implementation Guide
- 4, 5 Fixed Asset Management Policy & Implementation Guide
- 6, 7 Budget Policy & Implementation Guide
- 8 Property Rates Policy
- 9 Transport Policy
- 10 Tariff Policy
- 11, 12 Supply Chain Management Policy & Code of Conduct
- 13 Indigent Policy
- 14 GRAP Framework Policy
- 15 Risk Management Policy
- 16 Data Backup Policy
- 17 Cash Management Policy
- 18 Special Service Tariff Policy
- 19 Grant & Donation Policy
- 20 Donor Finance Policy
- 21 Procurement Policy
- 22 Payment Policy
- 23 Virement Policy
- 24 Cash-Up Policy
- 25 Cash Shortage Policy
- 26 Electricity Policy
- 27 Credit Card Policy
- 28 Entertainment / Refreshment Policy
- 29 Customer Incentive Scheme Policy
- 30 Strategy to Improve Debtor Payment Policy
- 31 Customer Care Policy
- 32 Fraud Prevention & Response Plan Policy
- 33 Debt Capacity Policy
- 34 All Promulgated By-Laws
- 35 Borrowing Policy
- 36 Funding & Reserves Policy

2.5 Overview of Budget Assumptions

Arising from the above Overview of Economic Analysis, the following Budget Assumptions were made and are affected in the 2014/15 budget:

- **4** Estimate Salary Increases
- 2014/15 6.78%
- 2015/16 8%
- 2016/17 8%
- Debt Impairment: the overall collection levels are estimate around 90% overall for the MLM.

Payment levels for the following revenue streams have been estimated as follows:

- Property Rates 95% (89% in 2014 / 2015)
- Electricity 90% (66% in 2014 / 2015)
- Refuse 90% (65% in 2014 / 2015)
- Indigent Support to increase from 1% to 30% of all registered indigents;
- Bulk Electricity purchases: MLM has assumed no tariff increase from Eskom and will increase its tariffs with 8% as determined by NERSA;
- Other expenditure: In order to accommodate the increases in salaries, bulk purchases, debt
 Impairment and depreciation, it means that all other expenditure will increase at a reduced rate or maintained at the current levels;
- Matatiele Local Municipality will continue with its current powers and functions;
- The Budget is based on current service levels. However, provision is made for a pilot project to expand refuse removal services to 5 rural areas;
- Government grants for the years 2014/2015to 2016/2017 are as per the Division of Revenue Act, assuming that all allocations will be received;
- The inflation rate has been estimated at 6,5% per annum;
- Growth in staff related costs has been provided for in the budget at 6.7% per annum, growth in the remaining expense items range from 0% to 10%;
- Provision has been made for tariff increases relating to services at an average rate of 4% per annum; and

Provision was made to contribute to the Provision for Leave Reserve. However, staff will be encouraged to redeem their leave.

Table 34 Credit Rating outlook

| | Currency | Rating | Annual rating | Previous Rating |
|----------------|----------|----------|------------------|--------------------|
| Security class | | | Oct-13 | |
| Short term | Rand | Prime -1 | 20-Apr- 13 | Prime -1 |
| Long-term | Rand | Aa3 | 20-Apr- 13 | Aa3 |
| Outlook | Rand | Negative | 20-Apr- 13 | Negative |

| WITHOUT VAT | | New Tariff Vat Excluded | Increase | New Tariff Vat Excluded | Increase |
|-------------|---|----------------------------|----------|----------------------------|----------|
| 1 | REFUSE REMOVAL CHARGES | 2012/2013 | | 2014/2015 | |
| 1.1 | Domestic Removals | | | | |
| (a) | Every owner or occupier of premises from which refuse is removed twice weekly shall pay the Council a fee of per bag per month. | R 89.03 | 4% | R 93.48 | 5% |
| 1.2 (a) | <i>Commercial Removals</i> Each individual/separate business shall be charged a basic service charge per month. | R 133.53 | 4% | R 140.20 | 5% |
| 1.3 | In addition to 1.2 every owner or occupier of business premises from which refuse is removed, shall pay the Council a fee of per bag per month, removal twice weekly. | R 133.53 | 4% | R 140.20 | 5% |
| 1.4 | Provided that Council may at any time conclude separate agreements with commercial users who require that refuse be removed more than twice a week. The above tariff shall be the applicable tariff. | | | | |
| 1.5 | Removal from Separate Consumers on same Premises | | | | |
| | Where refuse is removed from shops and dwellings or flats situated on the same premises such shops and dwellings or flats shall be regarded as separately occupied buildings, and the charges for the removal of refuse shall be as prescribed in applicable scales. | | | | |
| 1.6 | Availability Charge | | | | |
| | A availability fee , is charged to any vacant commercial erven located in the town areas of Cedarville, Matatiele and Maluti. | R 200.00 | 0% | R 200.00 | 0% |

2

| | A availability fee , is charged to any vacant domestic erven located in the town areas of Cedarville, Matatiele and Maluti. | R 100.00 | 0% | R 100.00 | 0% | |
|--|---|----------|----|----------|----|--|
|--|---|----------|----|----------|----|--|

BUILDING PLAN FEES

| 2.1 | The fees payable for plans of any building submitted in terms of the building regulations shall be calculated at R6.00 per R1 000 or part thereof in respect of total estimated cost of the work, subject to a minimum charge of R1 000. Building Cost is calculated at R2 500 per m ² . This caluculation is used to calculate the building plan fees for buildings in excess of 100m2 and major alterations to existing buildings. | | | | |
|-------|---|------------|--------|------------|--------|
| 2.1.1 | Building less than 80m ² . | R 201.75 | R 0.00 | R 201.75 | R 0.00 |
| 2.1.2 | Building less than 100m2. | R 543.86 | R 0.00 | R 543.86 | R 0.00 |
| 2.1.3 | Building more than 100m2. Tariff 2.1 is applicable | | | | |
| 2.2 | Builders Deposits | | | | |
| | The following deposits must be paid by building contractors/owners in a developed area, prior to the commencement of any work: | | | | |
| (a) | Extensions less than 100m ² or part thereof as determined by the Building Inspector but not more than | R 207.02 | R 0.00 | R 207.02 | R 0.00 |
| (b) | Extensions more than 100m ² but less than 200m ² or part thereof | R 942.11 | R 0.00 | R 942.11 | R 0.00 |
| (c) | Extensions more than 200m ² but less than 500m ² | R 3 923.68 | R 0.00 | R 3 923.68 | R 0.00 |
| (d) | Extensions more than 500m ² or part thereof | R 5 492.11 | R 0.00 | R 5 492.11 | R 0.00 |
| | | | | | |
| 2.3 | Penalty | | | | |
| | Deposits will be forfeited after 7 days from date of completion certificate, should the Developer/Contractor not have the sidewalk/pavement cleared within such period. | | | | |

| 2.4 | Exemption Certificate | | | |
|-----|---|----|----------|----|
| | Fee payable for minor building work as contemplated in Section 13of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act,R 100.001977(Act 103 of 1977) as amended | 0% | R 100.00 | 0% |

3 POUND FEES

| 3.1 | Schedule B: Rate of Compensation for all animals delivered to the pound, per head. | R 16.67 | 0% | R 16.67 | 0% |
|-----|---|---------|----|---------|----|
| 3.2 | Schedule C: Trespass on private land Description of animal | | | | |
| | Donkeys, Horses, Cattle, Pigs and Ostriches, per head per day | R 13.16 | 0% | R 13.16 | 0% |
| | Sheep and goats per head per day | R 8.77 | 0% | R 8.77 | 0% |
| 3.3 | Schedule E: Pound Fees Description of animal | | | | |
| | Donkeys, Horses, Cattle, Pigs and Ostriches, per head per day | R 13.16 | 0% | R 13.16 | 0% |
| | Sheep and Goats, per head per day | R 8.77 | 0% | R 8.77 | 0% |
| 3.4 | Schedule F: Sustenance fees Description of animal | | | | |
| | Donkeys, Horses, Cattle, Pigs and Ostriches, per head per day | R 21.93 | 0% | R 21.93 | 0% |
| | Sheep and Goats, per head per day | R 13.16 | 0% | R 13.16 | 0% |

4 SWIMMING BATH

| 4.1 | Single Tickets | | | | |
|-----|------------------------|--------|----|---------|-----|
| | Entrance, per occasion | | | | |
| (a) | Adults | R 8.77 | 0% | R 10.53 | 20% |
| (b) | Scholars and Children | R 4.39 | 0% | R 5.26 | 20% |
| 4.2 | Season Tickets | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| (a) (b) (c) (d) | Bath only, not transferable Adult (Full Season) Adult (Part Season - valid for one month from day issue) Scholars and children (Full Season) Scholars and children (Part Season valid for one month from day of issue) For the purposes of this Section "scholars" shall mean any scholars | R 131.58 R 65.79 R 65.79 R 26.32 | 0% 0% 0% | R 157.89 R 78.95 R 78.95 R 31.58 | 20% 20% 20% 20% |
|--------------------------|--|---|----------------|---|--------------------------|
| | attending a primary or secondary school and "children" shall mean any children who have not reached the age of 17 years; provided that children have not reached the age of five years may be admitted free of charge if accompanied and under the care of a responsible adult. | | | | |
| | School Swimming Classes | | | | |
| | The Council may permit school swimming classes to use the bath free of charge at such times as the Council may determine from time to time provided that the pupils of such swimming classes are accompanied by and under the control of a responsible teacher. | | | | |

5 FIRE SERVICES

The charges payable for services rendered or materials supplied by the Council's Fire Department and for the use or the Department's Equipment, appliances and water, in connection with the preservation of life and property against fire, accident or other mishap, whether on private property or otherwise shall be as follows:

| 5.1 | For the services rendered involving the making available of any appliances, together with the attendance of personnel, the charges shall be as follows: | | | | |
|-----|---|---------------|----|---------------|----|
| (a) | Fire fighting and life-saving, per hour or part thereof | R 359.65 | 0% | R 359.65 | 0% |
| (b) | Travelling costs: Fire tenders per km or part thereof | R 13.16 | 0% | R 13.16 | 0% |
| (c) | Subsidized vehicles and any other equipment, materials used during a fire by officials of the Council | Cost plus 10% | | Cost plus 10% | |

6 ELECTRICITY CHARGES

The charges payable by consumers for the supply of electricity shall be as follows:

Subject to the approval by the National Electricity Regulator.

| r | | I | | | |
|-----|--|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 6.1 | Scale 1: Domestic Consumers | | | | |
| (a) | Basic charge, single or three phase per household per month. Plus the following kWh charges per month. | R 254.40 | 11% | R 272.21 | 7% |
| | 0-50 51-350 351-600 600 over | 0.61 0.76 1.03 1.21 | 5.40% 13.56% 11.00% 11% | 0.64 0.83 1.09 1.28 | 5.40% 9.00% 6.00% 6% |
| (b) | Scale 2: Commercial & Other Consumers | | | | |
| | Basic charge of consumers with the following kVA installed per month | | | | |
| | 0 - 25 KVA | 287.81 | 11% | 307.96 | 7% |
| | 26 - 64 KVA | 1053.57 | 11% | 1127.32 | 7% |
| | 65 KVA and more | 6313.67 | 11% | 6755.63 | 7% |
| | plus the following kWh charge per month: | | | | |
| | 0 - 2000 kWh | 1.12 | | 1.20 | 7% |
| | 2000 - and more | 1.12 | 11% | 1.20 | 7% |
| (C) | Scale 3: Pre-Paid Metre Units | | | | |
| | Domestic: | | | | |
| | 0-50 | 0.61 | 5.40% | 0.64 | 5.40% |
| | 51-350 | 0.76 | 13.56% | 0.83 | 9.00% |
| | | | | | |

| Matatiele Local Municipa | ality | |
|--------------------------|-------|--|
| | | |

| | 351-600 600 over | 1.03 1.21 | 11.00% 11% | 1.09 1.28 | 6.00% 6% | |
|-----|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| | Commercial: 0 - 2000 kWh 2000 - and more | 1.12 1.12 | 11% 19% | 1.20 1.20 | 7% 7% | |
| (d) | Scale 4: Schools/School Hostels | | | | | |
| | "Schools defined as the majority of its Teachers paid for by the Government or State Education Department." | | | | | |
| | Basic Charges per month, | 202.96 | 11% | 217.17 | 7% | |
| | 0 - 2000 kWh 2000 - and more | 0.77 0.77 | 11% 11% | 0.82 0.82 | 7% 7% | |
| 6.2 | Special Agreements | | | | | |
| | The Council reserves the right in special circumstances to enter into special agreements subject to the approval of the Premier of the supply of electrical energy to consumers. | | | | | |
| 6.3 | Change of Scale | | | | | |
| | Where a consumer elects to change from any one scale to any other scale, he shall notify the Town Clerk in writing at least 30 days prior to the date on which the elected scale shall take effect, and shall remain on such elected scale for a period of not less than 12 months. | | | | | |
| 6.4 | Supply to Separate Consumers on same Premises | | | | | |
| | Where electricity is supplied to shops and dwellings or flats situated on the same premises such shops and dwellings or flats shall be regarded as separately occupied buildings, and the charges for the supply of electricity shall be as prescribed in applicable scales. | | | | | |

| 6.5 | Payment of Accounts | | | | |
|------|---|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| (a) | All accounts for the supply of electricity shall become due and payable on demand but not later than the last working day of the month following the month to which such accounts relate. Any account which remains unpaid after such date shall be subject to a penalty of 1,5%. | | | | |
| (b) | The Council may disconnect the supply of electricity where any account remains unpaid at the end of the month following the month in respect of which such account was rendered and the supply of electricity shall only be resumed on payment of a charge of R46.64.00 in addition to all other outstanding charges. | R 54.00 | 16% | R 63.18 | 17% |
| (c) | Consumers shall be responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts so as to enable them to effect payment thereof within the prescribed period. | | | | |
| 6.6 | Deposits | | | | |
| | Every consumer shall when making application for a supply of electricity deposit with the Council the applicable amount as tabled hereunder. | | | | |
| (a) | Domestic consumers | R 2 789.86 | 17% | R 3 070.00 | 10% |
| (b) | Small power consumers with installation not exceeding 25 KVA | R 6 975.97 | 17% | R 7 675.00 | 10% |
| (c) | Medium power consumers with a demand exceeding 25kVA but not exceeding 64 Kva | R 12 205.90 | 17% | R 13 430.00 | 10% |
| (d) | Large power consumers with a demand exceeding 65KVA to supply a bank guarantee equal to two months estimated average usage. | | | | |
| (e) | Pre-paid metre consumers | | | | |

| 6.7 | Connection Fees and other Charges | | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| | | | |

| (a) | Commercial and other consumers electricity connection fees and be charged at cost of materials, labour, supervision plus 10% payable in advance. | | | | |
|-----|--|------------|-----|------------|-----|
| (b) | Domestic consumers electricity connection fees payable in advance. | | | | |
| | Cost plus 10% provided that the cost be taken from the boundary of the Erf per property of the applicant. | | | | |
| (c) | For a connection after a disconnection at consumers request, or in case of a faulty installation R223.88exc vat payable in advance. | R 261.94 | 17% | R 306.47 | 17% |
| (d) | For the testing of a metre cost plus 10% | | | | |
| (e) | For a special reading of metre R50.00 payable in advance. | | | | |
| (f) | For an investigation to establish the cause of a defect in consumers installation - R60.00 payable in advance. | | | | |
| (g) | For each inspection and testing of an installation after failure to pass the first inspection and test - R100.00 payable in advance. | | | | |
| (h) | Conversion | | | | |
| | On application from a consumer to convert from the conventional electricity metre to a pre-paid metre the following fee is applicable: | R 3 274.27 | 17% | R 3 830.90 | 17% |
| (i) | On application from a consumer to convert from the conventional electricity metre or any other meter to a pre-paid metre the following fee is applicable on condition that such application and payment is made before 30 September 2004. After 30 September 2004 - (h) apply. | N/A | | N/A | |
| (j) | Where supply has been disconnected as a result of unauthorized reconnection, illegal bypassing of meter or for tempering; per disconnection and additional sum for units stolen. | R 4 186.12 | 17% | R 4 897.76 | 17% |

| | NOTE: In addition to the amounts contained in item (i), reconnection shall only occur once any arrears consumption charges; estimated charges for unmetered consumption and/or additional deposits owed by the consumer have been paid. | | |
|-----|--|--|--|
| 6.8 | Availability Charge | | |
| | A fee equal to that mentioned in 6.1 (a) and 6.1 (b) above, depending on the zoning of the applicable erf, is charged to any vacant erf located in the town areas of Cedarville, Matatiele and Maluti. | | |

7 CEMETERY CHARGES

The following fees shall be payable to the Council in respect of burials and other services in the public cemetery.

| 7.1 | Burial Plots - Charge per Burial Plot | | | | |
|-----|---|------------|----|------------|----|
| | A non-refundable charge of: | R 127.20 | 0% | R 132.29 | 4% |
| 7.2 | Burial Fees | | | | |
| (a) | Adult | R 210.53 | 0% | R 218.95 | 4% |
| (b) | Child | R 210.53 | 0% | R 218.95 | 4% |
| 7.3 | Miscellaneous Charges | | | | |
| (a) | Exhumation of body | R 1 592.11 | 0% | R 1 655.79 | 4% |
| (b) | Widening or deepening of grave | R 214.91 | 0% | R 223.51 | 4% |
| (C) | Permit to erect a memorial | R 87.72 | 0% | R 91.23 | 4% |
| 7.4 | Fees for non-residents of the municipal area shall be the prescribed fees in (7.1) and (7.2) above, plus 50% | | | | |
| 7.5 | After hours burial request as in (7.1) plus 100% | | | | |
| 7.6 | At least 16 working hours' notice must be given of a burial | | | | |
| 7.7 | Pauper burial fees | R 394.74 | 0% | R 394.74 | 0% |
| 7.8 | Internment of ashes in excising graves | R 30.70 | 0% | R 30.70 | 0% |

8 PUBLIC HALLS TARIFF

| 8.1 | Town Hall (Matatiele) | | | | |
|----------------|---|------------|----|------------|-----|
| (a) | Main hall and kitchen per 12 hour period per day. | R 2 412.28 | 0% | R 2 653.51 | 10% |
| (b) | Main hall and kitchen per function exceeding 12 hour. | R 2 807.02 | 0% | R 3 087.72 | 10% |
| | | | | | |
| 8.2 | Town Hall (Maluti Civic Centre) | | | | |
| (a) | Main hall and kitchen per 12 hour period per day. | R 2 412.28 | 0% | R 2 653.51 | 10% |
| (b) | Main hall and kitchen per function exceeding 12 hour. | R 2 807.02 | 0% | R 3 087.72 | 10% |
| | Town Hall (Cedarville) | | | | |
| (a) | Main hall and kitchen per 12 hour period per day. | R 912.28 | 0% | R 1 003.51 | 10% |
| (b) | Main hall and kitchen per function exceeding 12 hour. | R 1 315.79 | 0% | R 1 447.37 | 10% |
| (c) | Old Cedarville Boardroom | R 87.72 | 0% | R 96.49 | 10% |
| 8.3 | Harry Gwala Park Community Hall | | | | |
| (a) | Main hall and kitchen per 12 hour period per day. | R 394.74 | 0% | R 434.21 | 10% |
| (b) | Main hall and kitchen per function exceeding 12 hour. | R 394.74 | 0% | R 434.21 | 10% |
| 8.4 | Nokhwezi&Msingizi Community Hall | | | | |
| (a) | Hall per 12 hour period per day | R 394.74 | 0% | R 434.21 | 10% |
| (b) | Hall per kitchen per function exceeding 12 hours | R 394.74 | 0% | R 434.21 | 10% |
| 8.5 | Library Hall (Matatiele) | | | | |
| (a) | Hall per 12 hour period per day | 131.58 | 0% | R 144.74 | 10% |
| 8.6 | Library Hall (Cedarville) | | | | |
| (a) | Hall per 12 hour period per day | 114.04 | 0% | R 125.44 | 10% |
| 81 Pag | e e | | | | |

| 8.7 | Community Halls (Rural Area) | | | | |
|------|---|------------|----|------------|-----|
| (a) | Hall per 12 hour period per day | R 87.72 | 0% | R 96.49 | 10% |
| 8.8 | Equipment | | | | |
| | The public address system per day or part thereof | R 302.63 | 0% | R 314.74 | 4% |
| 8.9 | In addition to 8.1 to 8.6 above the hirer shall purchase pre-paid electricity cards for the supply of electricity. | | | | |
| 8.10 | Where the hall is hired there shall first be deposited with the Chief Financial Officer the following amounts which amounts shall be refunded when the premises is handed over in satisfactory condition. | | | | |
| | Town Hall (Matatiele) | R 2 400.00 | 0% | R 2 640.00 | 10% |
| | Town Hall (Cedarville) | R 950.00 | 0% | R 1 045.00 | 10% |
| | Harry Gwala Park Community Hall | R 385.00 | 0% | R 423.50 | 10% |
| | Nokhwezi&Msingizi Community Hall | R 385.00 | 0% | R 423.50 | 10% |
| | Library Hall (Matatiele) | R 130.00 | 0% | R 143.00 | 10% |
| | Library Hall (Cedarville) | R 100.00 | 0% | R 110.00 | 10% |
| 8.11 | Community Halls | | | | |
| | The Municipal Manager has delegated Authority to hire the Community Halls to Matatiele Local Registered Non-Profit Organisations/Institutions and to resident members of the community for memorial/personal social activities at a variable charge not less than the following amount per occasion | R 43.86 | 0% | R 48.25 | 10% |

CONDITIONS OF HIRE

1 The Council reserves the right to refuse any booking or cancel any engagement if the function be not approved.

- 2 No booking will be made and no date reserved unit the full charges for the hire accommodation required has been paid. In the event of the hirer cancelling or postponing any booking 25% of the hire fees shall be forfeited to the Council, provided the Council is notified of such cancellation at least 5 days prior to the date booked.
- 3 Advance bookings will not be accepted for any date more than thirteen months ahead, provided that prior bookings may be accepted in respect of a conference congress or festival celebrations at the discretion of the Town Clerk.
- 4 Every hirer shall specify the times and hours for which has wishes to hire the accommodation concerned and he shall not be entitled to exceed the period of the hire period, the hirer shall be liable for the payment to the Council of any additional charges calculated as above but nothing herein shall prejudice the right of the Council to require him to vacate the accommodation upon the expiration of the hire period specified by him.
- 5 No additional or special lighting may be installed in the City Hall without the written approval of the Municipal Manager, and any additional lights so authorized shall be carried out by the Electricity Department of the council on terms and conditions to be arranged.
- 6 Hirers shall be responsible for making good any breakage or damage of any description to the hall, furniture, fittings or any other property of the Council. If any furniture, equipment or any other property of the Council be found defective by the hirer, the same must be pointed out to the Caretaker before being used, failing this, everything will be considered to be in proper order.
- 7 The hirer shall ensure that all accommodation or equipment hired and the adjoining City Hall corridors are kept and left in a clean and tidy condition, failing which the Council will have the premises cleaned at the hirers expense.
- 8 From the deposit of the amount set out in the tariff of charges, the Council shall be entitled to deduct from such amount the cost of repairing, replacing or making good any damage, breakage, loss or disfigurement to the property of the Council sustained during hiring to hirer. Should the amount of the said deposit be insufficient to cover such cost, the hirer shall be liable for the payment of any additional amount involved. In the event of no damage, breakage, loss or disfigurement to the property of the Council being sustained

as aforesaid, the deposit shall be refunded to the hirer.

- 9 Cooking in the hall, other than in the kitchen and utensils provided for that purpose is prohibited.
- 10 The Council shall not be responsible for any loss occasioned by the temporary failure of the electric light supply in the building.
- 11 The Council shall not be responsible for any damage howsoever caused to, or for the loss of, articles or goods brought into, or left in the City Hall by the hirer or any other person.
- 12 The hirer shall be responsible for the control and behaviour of all children attending the functions, and shall prevent undue noise or nuisance being caused by children running about the Town Hall offices or otherwise.
- 13 No furniture, fittings, musical instruments, produce or refreshments shall be brought into, or removed from the building except by the Councillors car park entrance.
- 14 Standing on seats or chairs shall not be permitted.
- 15 No portion of the City Hall may be used for business purposes involving the sale of goods. The condition shall not apply to bazaars and fetes for charitable or other public purposes not to the sale or programmes or refreshments incidental to the use of the hall premises for public performances or functions.

9 MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES

| | Sundry Charges | | | | |
|-----|---|---------|----|---------|----|
| 9.1 | Search Fees | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| (a) | Other than from the Minutes of proceedings of the Council, for any document or information required dated back: | | | | |
| (b) | More than 12 months but not more than 24 months. | R 65.79 | 0% | R 65.79 | 0% |

MTREF 2014/2015

| (c) | 24 Months or more but not more than 48 months. | R 122.81 | 0% | R 122.81 | 0% |
|------|--|---------------|----|---------------|-----|
| (d) | 48 months or more | R 245.61 | 0% | R 245.61 | 0% |
| 9.2 | Copy of valuation roll | R 614.04 | 0% | R 614.04 | 0% |
| 9.3 | Copy of voters roll (per ward) | R 614.04 | 0% | R 614.04 | 0% |
| 9.4 | Rates clearance certificates as laid down in Section 175(2) of Ordinance No. 25 of 1974 | R 8.50 | 0% | R 8.50 | 0% |
| 9.5 | Appeals to property valuations in terms of Section 160(3) of Ordinance No. 25 of 1974 | R 57.02 | 0% | R 57.02 | 0% |
| 9.6 | Services rendered by Council but not covered in tariffs of charges. | Cost plus 10% | | Cost plus 10% | |
| 9.7 | Valuation and/or housing loan certificate as laid down in Section 265(5) of Ordinance No. 25 of 1974 | R 70.18 | 0% | R 70.18 | 0% |
| 9.8 | Copy of estimates | R 263.16 | 0% | R 263.16 | 0% |
| 9.9 | Special consent applications in terms of the Town Planning Scheme, which amount is not refundable. | R 2 105.26 | 0% | R 2 315.79 | 10% |
| | Consent/Conditional use or temporary land use | | | | |
| | House Shop | | | R 170.00 | NEW |
| | Place of instruction/Worship | | | R 170.00 | NEW |
| | Second Dwelling | | | R 400.00 | NEW |
| 9.10 | Application for relaxation of building line and/or side space requirements. | R 495.61 | 0% | R 495.61 | 0% |
| (a) | Other temporal land use departures | | | R 500.00 | New |
| (b) | Other/conditional use | | | R 1 200.00 | New |
| 9.11 | Rezoning applications | | | | |
| | Fees payable shall not exceed the following maximum amounts: | | | | |
| | Areas of land being rezoned | | | | |
| (a) | Areas of land being rezoned less than 2000sq/m | | | R 700.00 | NEW |
| (4) | | | | 11100.00 | |
| (b) | Area of land to be rezoned less than 1ha | R 710.53 | 0% | R 1 278.95 | 80% |
| (c) | 1ha but less than 5ha | R 3 070.18 | 0% | R 4 298.25 | 40% |
| (d) | 5ha and over R30.00 for every hectare or part thereof in excess of 5ha | R 4 035.09 | 0% | R 5 649.12 | 40% |

| 1 | | 1 | | | |
|------|---|------------|------|------------|------|
| 9.12 | Subdivision | | | | |
| (a) | Up to 3 erven created | | | R 740.00 | New |
| (b) | 4-10 erven | | | R 1 368.00 | New |
| | Per erf above 10 | | | | |
| | (This fee must be added to the basic fee for subdivision op tp 10 | | | | |
| | erven.) | | | | |
| (C) | Amendment / Cancellation of approved Subdivision | | | R 1 200.00 | New |
| 9.13 | Site Development Plan | | | | |
| (a) | erf with one dwelling House | | | R 285.00 | New |
| (b) | Any other residential use or development | | | R 399.00 | New |
| (C) | Any other business/ commercial/ Industrial use | | | R 1 300.00 | New |
| (d) | Amendment of Approved site development plan and approval of | | | R 239.00 | New |
| | HOA constitutions and design manual | | | | |
| 9.14 | Amendments of conditions of approval (per condition) | | | R 220.00 | New |
| 9.13 | Vehicle pound fees on all impounded vehicles per vehicle per day | R 35.09 | 0% | R 59.65 | 70% |
| | plus tow-in costs | 135.05 | 0 /0 | 133.00 | 1070 |
| | Impounded vehicles not released within 90 (ninety) days will be sold. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 9.14 | Chemical toilet hire per toilet per day: | | | | |
| | Fee | R 614.04 | 0% | R 614.04 | 0% |
| | Deposit per toilet | R 307.02 | 0% | R 307.02 | 0% |
| 9.15 | Sports grounds rental | | | | |
| | Local clubs for practices per practice | R 35.09 | 0% | R 43.86 | 25% |
| | | D 475 44 | 00/ | D 040 00 | 050/ |
| | Local clubs per game | R 175.44 | 0% | R 219.30 | 25% |
| | Outside clubs per game | R 263.16 | 0% | R 328.95 | 25% |
| | Stadium him for non-onorting events | R 438.60 | New | R 438.60 | New |
| | Stadium hire for non sporting events. | K 430.00 | INEW | R 430.00 | new |
| | Pre-paid Electricity Metering cards to be purchased for the use of | | | | |
| | lights at the stadium at the Domestic Rates. | | | | |
| 9.16 | A penalty will be charged for any dishonoured cheque. | R 96.49 | 0% | R 110.96 | 15% |
| 9.17 | Damage to any Council property | R 1 754.39 | 0% | R 1 754.39 | 0% |
| 9.18 | Cleaning of over grown property after failing to respond to councils | | | | |
| | instruction to clean this said property. | R 2 192.98 | 0% | R 2 631.58 | 20% |
| 9.19 | | | | | |
| 1 | | I | I | | ı 1 |

MTREF 2014/2015

| | Dogs | R 17.54 | 0% | R 17.54 | 0% |
|------|---|----------|-----|----------|-----|
| 9.20 | Library Fines | | | | |
| | Lost books + cost of the book. | 26.32 | 0% | 26.32 | 0% |
| | Book/s per day | R 2.63 | 0% | R 2.63 | 0% |
| | Video/s per day | R 2.63 | 0% | R 2.63 | 0% |
| | Photocopies per copy | R 2.63 | 0% | R 2.63 | 0% |
| | Internet per 30 minutes | R 26.32 | 0% | R 26.32 | 0% |
| | Internet E-Mail address per 6 months. | R 30.70 | 0% | R 30.70 | 0% |
| 9.21 | Transport & Plant Hire | | | | |
| | Demos | D 42.00 | 00/ | D 42.00 | 00/ |
| | Bomag | R 43.86 | 0% | R 43.86 | 0% |
| | NCX 2721 Bobcat | R 175.44 | 0% | R 175.44 | 0% |
| | NCX 2661 JCB | R 307.02 | 0% | R 307.02 | 0% |
| | Bush Cutter | R 263.16 | 0% | R 263.16 | 0% |
| | Petrol Saw | R 394.74 | 0% | R 394.74 | 0% |
| | Wacked | R 175.44 | 0% | R 175.44 | 0% |
| | Lawn Mower | R 175.44 | 0% | R 175.44 | 0% |
| | Generator (without petrol) | R 219.30 | 0% | R 219.30 | 0% |
| | Water Pump | R 219.30 | 0% | R 219.30 | 0% |
| | Angle Grinder (230mm) | R 87.72 | 0% | R 87.72 | 0% |
| | Drill | R 131.58 | 0% | R 131.58 | 0% |
| | Welding Machine (220 amp) | R 219.30 | 0% | R 219.30 | 0% |
| | Welding Machine (250 amp) | R 219.30 | 0% | R 219.30 | 0% |
| | Compressor (380 Volt) | R 219.30 | 0% | R 219.30 | 0% |
| | High Pressure Washer | R 131.58 | 0% | R 131.58 | 0% |
| | Extension Lead | R 13.16 | 0% | R 13.16 | 0% |
| | Tar Spray | R 394.74 | 0% | R 394.74 | 0% |
| 9.22 | Tender Documents | | | | |
| | A fee of not less than R100 will be charged for a tender document. | | | | |
| | The fee will increase according to the size of the tender document. | | | | |

10 RANKS/STANDS FOR PUBLIC BUSES

The following fees shall be payable to the Council in respect of ANNUAL RANK/STAND permits for Public buses making use of the

MATATIELE BUS RANK.

| 10.1 | Long Distance Bus Operators | | |
|------|---|--|--|
| | 1 -5 Bus Permits per Bus per Permit per Annum | | |
| | | | |
| | 6 and more Bus permits per Bus per Permit per Annum | | |
| | | | |
| 10.2 | Local Bus Operators | | |
| | Bus Permit per Bus per Permit per Annum | | |
| | Local bus operators, "local", shall mean operators operating routes | | |
| 10.3 | | | |
| | operators shall deemed to be "long distance" by operation. | | |
| 10.4 | | | |
| | order for permits to be issued. | | |

11 BUSINESS LICENSES

| 11.1Food Vendors in caravans & carts or similar vesselR 150.00NewR 150.0011.2General DealersR 500.00NewR 500.0011.3Supermarkets, Wholesalers & ButcheriesR 500.00NewR 500.0011.4Restaurants, B&B's, Hotels, Guest Houses, LodgesR 500.00NewR 500.0011.5Spaza ShopsR 300.00NewR 300.00 | 0 New 0 New 0 New |
|---|-------------------------|
| 11.3Supermarkets, Wholesalers & ButcheriesR 500.00NewR 500.0011.4Restaurants, B&B's, Hotels, Guest Houses, LodgesR 500.00NewR 500.00 | 0 New 0 New |
| 11.4Restaurants, B&B's, Hotels, Guest Houses, LodgesR 500.00NewR 500.00 | 0 New |
| | |
| 11.5 Spaza Shops R 300.00 New R 300.00 | 0 Nau |
| | 0 New |
| 11.6 Funeral Parlours R 500.00 New R 500.00 | 0 New |
| 11.7 Hawker License: Trucks &Vans R 150.00 New R 150.00 | 0 New |
| 11.8 Hawker License: Street Vendors R 150.00 New R 150.00 | 0 New |
| 11.9 Hawker License: (Special Application – Events) R 300.00 New R 300.00 | 0 New |
| 11.10 Clothing Shops R 500.00 New R 500.00 | 0 New |
| 11.11 Hardware R 500.00 New R 500.0 | 0 New |
| 11.12 Garages R 500.00 New R 500.0 | 0 New |
| 11.13 Livestock Sales R 200.00 New R 200.0 | 0 New |
| 11.14 Car wash R 200.00 New R 200.0 | 0 New |
| 11.15 Laundromat/Dry Cleaning R 500.00 New R 500.00 | 0 New |
| 11.16 Financial Institution R 500.00 New R 500.00 | 0 New |
| 11.17 Beauty Parlour: Hair Salons, Barber Shops etc R 200.00 New R 200.00 | 0 New |
| 11.18 Furniture Shops R 500.00 New R 500.00 | 0 New |
| 11.19 Legal Practice R 500.00 New R 500.0 | 0 New |
| 11.20 Surgeries R 500.00 New R 500.0 | 0 New |

| 11.21 | Transport Industry | R 500.00 | New | R 500.00 | New |
|-------|---------------------------------------|----------|-----|----------|-----|
| 11.22 | Liquor: Bottle Stores, Taverns | R 500.00 | New | R 500.00 | New |
| 11.23 | Book Shops | R 500.00 | New | R 500.00 | New |
| 11.24 | Brokers: Insurance, Estate agents etc | R 500.00 | New | R 500.00 | New |

12 ASSESMENT RATES

| 12.1 | <u>Residential</u> First R55 000 discount 35% Rebate | 0.015045056 | 4% | 0.015045056 | 0% |
|------|--|-------------|----|-------------|----|
| 12.2 | Vacant Land | 0.018054067 | 4% | 0.018054067 | 0% |
| 12.3 | <u>Commercial</u> 10% Rebate | 0.018054067 | 4% | 0.018054067 | 0% |
| 12.4 | <i>Farms</i> 65 % Rebate | 0.003761264 | 4% | 0.003761264 | 0% |

13 NATURE RESERVE

| 13.1 | Accommodation | | | | |
|------|----------------------|----------|----|----------|-----|
| | 4 bed chalet per day | R 241.23 | 0% | R 241.23 | 0% |
| | 6 bed chalet per day | R 337.72 | 0% | R 337.72 | 0% |
| | Camping p p p d | R 43.86 | 0% | R 43.86 | 0% |
| 13.2 | Fishing | | | | |
| | per annum per member | R 372.81 | 0% | R 372.81 | 0% |
| | per day | R 87.72 | 0% | R 87.72 | 0% |
| 13.3 | Wood Sales | | | | |
| | Per one ton van load | R 87.72 | 0% | R 157.89 | 80% |

14 TAXATION

The amounts referred to in these tariffs do not include any tax which may be payable in accordance with the provisions of any other Acts of Ordinances.

15 ADVERTISING & SIGNAGE

| 15.1 | Billboards | | | | |
|-------|--|------------|----|------------|-----|
| | non-refundable application fee per board/sign (annually) | R 1 315.78 | 0% | R 1 578.94 | 20% |
| | + Approval fee per applicant | R 35.08 | 0% | R 42.10 | 20% |
| 15.2 | Ground Signs | | | | |
| | non-refundable application fee per board/sign (annually) | R 219.29 | 0% | R 219.29 | 0% |
| | + Approval fee per applicant | R 35.08 | 0% | R 35.08 | 0% |
| 15.3 | Wall Sign - Flat | | | | |
| | non-refundable application fee per board/sign (annually) | R 394.73 | 0% | R 394.73 | 0% |
| | + Approval fee per applicant | R 35.08 | 0% | R 35.08 | 0% |
| 15.4 | Roof, Veranda, Balcony, Canopy and Under awning Sign | | | | |
| | non-refundable application fee per board/sign (annually) | R 394.73 | 0% | R 394.73 | 0% |
| 15.5 | Estate Agent Boards | | | | |
| | non-refundable application fee (annually) | R 526.31 | 0% | R 526.31 | 0% |
| | + per board/sign (annually) | R 43.85 | 0% | R 43.85 | 0% |
| 15.6 | Portable Boards / Collapsible Structures / Signs | | | | |
| | non-refundable application fee per board/sign (annually) | R 219.29 | 0% | R 219.29 | 0% |
| 15.7 | Aerial Advertisement | | | | |
| | non-refundable application fee per board/sign (annually) | R 438.59 | 0% | R 438.59 | 0% |
| 15.8 | Advertising Vehicles | | | | |
| | non-refundable application fee per board/sign (annually) | R 1 052.63 | 0% | R 1 052.63 | 0% |
| 15.9 | Temporary Signs (Posters, Flags & Others) | | | | |
| | non-refundable application fee per board/sign | R 43.85 | 0% | R 43.85 | 0% |
| | + non-commercial fee per signs, posters, flags & others | R 2.19 | 0% | R 2.19 | 0% |
| | + commercial fee per signs, posters, flags & others | R 4.38 | 0% | R 4.38 | 0% |
| 15.10 | Banners | | | | |
| | non-refundable application fee per board/sign | R 131.57 | 0% | R 131.57 | 0% |

Matatiele Local Municipality

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

| Lotter Mataliele Supporting Table SA | | Provide description of | | | | | 2014/15 M | ledium Term R | evenue & |
|--|-----|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| Description | Ref | tariff structure where | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year | | nditure Frame | |
| 2.000.19.1011 | | appropriate | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/10 | 2013/14 | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| | | appropriate | | | | | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic Removals | | Every owner or occupier of | 39 | 78 | 86 | 89 | 93 | 93 | 103 |
| Commercial Removals | | Each indiv idual/separate | 58 | 117 | 128 | 134 | 140 | 147 | 155 |
| | | Every owner or occupier of | 58 | 117 | 128 | 134 | 140 | 147 | 155 |
| | | Availability charge to any | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 210 | 221 |
| | | Availability fee charge to | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 105 | 110 |
| Assesment | | Residential First R30 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Vacant Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Commercial 10% Rebate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| [Insert blocks as applicable] | | (fill in thresholds) | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| [Insert blocks as applicable] | | (fill in structure) | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| | | (fill in structure) | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| | | (fill in structure) | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| | | (fill in structure) | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| | | (fill in structure) | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| | | (fill in structure) | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| | | (fill in structure) | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| | | (fill in structure) | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| | | (fill in structure) | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Scale 1: Domestic Consumers | | Basic charge, single/ three | 160 | 190 | 229 | 254 | 272 | 291 | 312 |
| 91 P a g e | | 0-25 KVA | 180 | 215 | 229 | 234 | 308 | 330 | 353 |
| JTIL a R G | | 26-64 KVA | 663 | 788 | 949 | 1 054 | 1 127 | 1 206 | 1 291 |
| | | 65 KVA and more | 3 971 | 4 725 | 5 688 | 6 314 | 6 756 | 7 229 | 7 735 |
| Scale 4:Schools/School Hotels | | Basic charge per month | 128 | 152 | 183 | 203 | 217 | 232 | 249 |

2.6 Overview of budget funding

2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Table 13 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

| Vote Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ar 2013/14 | | 2014/15 Medium | n Term Revenue | & Expenditure |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Vole Description | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/15 | | ounchine | | | | Framework | |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 27 561 | 25 932 | 33 118 | 85 433 | 48 915 | 48 915 | 48 915 | 45 211 | 78 033 | 64 908 |
| Provincial Government | | | | | | | | | 55 988 | | |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 27 561 | 25 932 | 33 118 | 85 433 | 48 915 | 48 915 | 48 915 | 101 199 | 78 033 | 64 908 |
| Public contributions & donations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | | | | 11 500 | 11 500 | 11 500 | 11 500 | 30 000 | | |
| Internally generated funds | | 8 055 | 10 565 | 27 617 | 46 860 | 63 277 | 63 277 | 63 277 | 52 786 | | |
| Total Capital Funding | | 35 616 | 36 498 | 60 735 | 143 793 | 123 692 | 123 692 | 123 692 | 183 985 | 78 033 | 64 908 |

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The Municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as electricity and solid waste removal. Property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc).

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the municipality and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 95 per cent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges;
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements;
 - The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), and
- And the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff increases for the 201415 MTREF on the different revenue categories are:

Table 14Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term

| Revenue Category | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cur | rrent Year 201 | 3/14 | Rever | /15 Medium nue & Exper Framework | diture |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Property Rates Solid Waste Electricity | 4 4 11.3 | 4 4 19 | 4 4 16 | 0 5 9 | 0 5 9 | 0 5 9 | 0 0 7.8 | 4 5 7.8 | 4 5 7.8 |
| | 11.0 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |

Revenue to be generated from property rates is R42 million in the 2014/15 financial year and increases to R44 million by 2015/16 which represents 9 per cent of the operating revenue base of the Municipality. It remains relatively constant over the medium-term. With the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act the basis of rating significantly changed.

The Municipality is still in a process of further data verification and validation relating to the valuation roll.

Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality totalling R48 million for the 2014/15 financial year.

Operational grants and subsidies amount to R274million, R252 million and R269 million for each of the respective financial years. It needs to be noted that Matatiele Local Municipality is dependent on government grants.

Investment revenue contributed marginally to the revenue base of the Municipality with a budget allocation of R4, R4.2 and R4.3 million for the respective three financial years of the 2014/2015 MTREF. IT needs to be noted that these allocations have been conservatively estimated and as part of the cash backing of reserves and provisions. The actual performance against budget will be carefully monitored. Any variances in this regard will be addressed as part of the mid-year review and adjustment budget.

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

Table 37MBRR SA15 – Detail Investment Information

Table 15MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity

| | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate 3. | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Closing Balance |
|-------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Name of institution & investment ID | 1 | Yrs/Months | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CALL ACC STD | | DAILY | DAILY | No | | 3.50% | - | - | DAILY | | | 25 905 |
| CALL ACC STD | | DAILY | DAILY | No | | 3.50% | - | - | DAILY | | | 31 854 |
| CALL ACC FNB | | DAILY | DAILY | No | | 3.90% | - | - | DAILY | | | 1 510 |
| NEDCOR | | 21/05/2014 | 21/05/2014 | No | | 13.93% | - | - | 21/05/2014 | | | 7 580 |
| NEDBANK | | DAILY | DAILY | No | | 4.50% | - | - | DAILY | | | 19 280 |
| NEDBANK MIG ACC | | DAILY | DAILY | No | | 4.50% | - | - | DAILY | | | 2 538 |
| FNB ESTABLISHMENT PLAN | | DAILY | DAILY | No | | 3.40% | - | - | DAILY | | | 2 329 |
| FNB HOUSING DEV FUND | | DAILY | DAILY | No | | 3.40% | - | - | DAILY | | | 1 746 |
| FNB DEDEA GREENEST TOWN | | DAILY | DAILY | No | | 3.40% | - | | DAILY | | | 169 |
| FNB TOURISM | | DAILY | DAILY | No | | 3.40% | - | - | DAILY | | | 808 |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | | | | | | | | 93 719 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | | | | | | | | | | - | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | 1 | | | | | | | | | - | | 93 719 |

2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2014/15 medium-term capital programme:

Table 16Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF

EC441 Matatiele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Vote Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ar 2013/14 | | | edium Term Ro nditure Framev | |
|---|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| i i i i u u u u u u u u u u u u u u u u | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants | | 27 561 | 25 932 | 33 118 | 85 433 | 48 915 | 48 915 | | 19 300 | 78 033 | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 27 561 | 25 932 | 33 118 | 85 433 | 48 915 | 48 915 | 48 915 | 64 511 | 78 033 | 64 908 |
| Public contributions & donations | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 6 | | | | 11 500 | 11 500 | 11 500 | 11 500 | 30 000 | | |
| Internally generated funds | | 8 055 | 10 565 | 27 617 | 46 860 | 63 277 | 63 277 | 63 277 | 52 786 | | |
| | 7 | 35 616 | 36 498 | 60 735 | 143 793 | 123 692 | 123 692 | 123 692 | 147 297 | 78 033 | 64 908 |

Figure 8 Sources of capital revenue for the 2014/15 financial year

| FUNDING OF CAPITAL BUDGET | R'000 |
|---|-------------|
| DOF | |
| DOE Grants Available, carried forward from | 19 300 |
| previous years. | 0 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | 45 210 |
| Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) | 52 786 |
| External Loan (To be raised) | 30 000 |
| TOTAL | 147 297 392 |

The above table is graphically represented as follows for the 2014/15 financial year.

The following table is of the Municipality's borrowing liability, which is not applicable as we have no long term debt

Table 17MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cu | rrent Year 2013 | 8/14 | | edium Term Re nditure Frame | |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Yea +2 2016/17 |
| Parent municipality | + | Juicome | Jucome | Sucome | Duugoi | Duuget | · or coast | 2014/13 | .12013/10 | .2.2010/17 |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | _ | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Local registered stock | | - 1 | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Instalment Credit | 1 | - 1 | - 1 | _ | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - 1 |
| Financial Leases | | - 1 | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | . |
| PPP liabilities | | - 1 | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | - 1 | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - |
| Marketable Bonds | | - 1 | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | - 1 | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Financial deriv ativ es | | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Securities | | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | · · |
| Total Borrowing | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Unopent Degrouping Cotegorized by two | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | l | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Financial Leases | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| Initial Cong-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilies Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Markretable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilies Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial dervi aller se | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | |

 Table 41 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cu | Current Year 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 73 767 | 94 491 | 107 826 | 120 689 | 120 689 | 120 689 | 145 998 | 178 652 | 179 459 | |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 71 817 | 92 449 | 105 328 | 118 249 | 118 249 | 118 249 | 138 979 | 176 035 | 176 741 | |
| Finance Management | | 1 200 | 1 450 | 1 500 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 600 | 1 650 | 1 700 | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement EPWP Incentive | | 750 | 592 | 998 | 890 | 890 | 890 | 934 4 485 | 967 - | 1 018 – | |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: [insert description] | | | _ | | _ | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: [insert description] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 73 767 | 94 491 | 107 826 | 120 689 | 120 689 | 120 689 | 145 998 | 178 652 | 179 459 | |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 16 820 | 24 994 | 38 926 | 30 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 65 059 | 67 386 | 69 464 | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | 16 070 | 24 994 | 34 926 | | | | 45 759 | 48 086 | 50 164 | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure | | 750 | - | 4 000 | 30 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 19 300 | 19 300 | 19 300 | |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: [insert description] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: [insert description] | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | 16 820 | 24 994 | 38 926 | 30 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 65 059 | 67 386 | 69 464 | |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | 90 587 | 119 485 | 146 752 | 150 689 | 130 689 | 130 689 | 211 057 | 246 038 | 248 923 | |

2.6.3 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understand ability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
 - Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue., and
 - Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Table 42 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | | | ledium Term R enditure Frame | |
|---|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| I III III III | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | | 35 528 | 67 017 | 60 212 | 142 234 | 162 601 | 162 600 | 162 600 | 149 692 | 135 056 | 140 047 |
| Gov ernment - operating | 1 | 135 377 | 125 711 | 144 908 | 213 606 | 197 753 | 197 754 | 197 754 | 237 885 | 252 783 | 269 416 |
| Government - capital | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest | | 6 364 | 6 927 | 7 861 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 4 000 | 4 200 | 4 410 |
| Dividends | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (130 046) | (132 407) | (170 650) | (217 539) | (245 418) | (245 418) | (242 166) | (275 737) | (279 304) | (295 006) |
| Finance charges | | (1 250) | (564) | (4 275) | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT | IES | 45 972 | 66 684 | 38 056 | 143 801 | 120 436 | 120 437 | 123 689 | 115 840 | 112 735 | 118 867 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | 375 | | 40 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv able | es s | | | 6 085 | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (36 301) | (37 286) | (69 446) | (59 933) | | - | | - 1 | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITI | ËS | (35 926) | (37 286) | (63 321) | (59 583) | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | (135) | (34) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | () | () | | | | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | ł. | | | | | | | | | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVIT | IES | (135) | (34) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 9 910 | 29 363 | (25 265) | 84 218 | 120 786 | 120 787 | 124 039 | 116 190 | 113 085 | 119 217 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 63 227 | 73 137 | 102 500 | 77 235 | 120 700 | 282 240 | 403 027 | 527 065 | 643 255 | 756 340 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 73 137 | 102 500 | 77 235 | 161 453 | 282 240 | 403 027 | 403 027 527 065 | 643 255 | 756 340 | 875 558 |
| | 2 | 13 137 | 102 300 | 11 233 | 101 400 | 202 240 | 403 027 | 521 005 | 045 255 | 730 340 | 013 330 |

2.6.4 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | or 2012/14 | | 2014/15 M | edium Term R | evenue & |
|--|-----|---------|---------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| Description | ĸei | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current re | ai 2013/14 | | Expe | nditure Frame | work |
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 73 137 | 102 500 | 77 235 | 161 453 | 282 240 | 403 027 | 527 065 | 643 255 | 756 340 | 875 558 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | - | - | 6 989 | (77 229) | (198 016) | (318 803) | (442 841) | (559 031) | (672 116) | (791 334) |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash and investments available: | | 73 137 | 102 500 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 19 596 | 23 779 | 16 227 | 16 227 | 16 227 | 16 227 | 16 227 | 12 582 | 13 840 | 15 224 |
| Unspent borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | (2 174) | (4 140) | (11 824) | (13 790) | (13 793) | (13 793) | (13 793) | (16 948) | (16 061) | (15 137) |
| Other provisions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | 17 422 | 19 639 | 4 403 | 2 437 | 2 434 | 2 434 | 2 434 | (4 366) | (2 221) | 87 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | 55 715 | 82 861 | 79 821 | 81 787 | 81 790 | 81 790 | 81 790 | 88 590 | 86 445 | 84 137 |

Table 43 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total R73million in the 2010/11 financial year and progressively increase to R84million by 2014/15, including the projected cash and cash equivalents as determined in the cash flow forecast. The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as the municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. Ordinarily, unless there are special circumstances, the municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year. In the past these have been allowed to 'roll-over' and be spent in the ordinary course of business, but this practice has been discontinued. During the 2011/12 financial year the municipality was required to supply National Treasury with a detailed analysis of the unspent grants as well as an action plan of spending the grants.

There is no unspent borrowing from the previous financial years. In terms of the municipality's Borrowing and Investments Policy, borrowings are only drawn down once the expenditure has been incurred against the particular project. Unspent borrowing is ring-fenced and reconciled on a monthly basis to ensure no unnecessary liabilities are incurred.

Provisions for statutory requirements include VAT owing to timing differences resulting from year- end obligations.

The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greater requirement for working capital, as was experienced by the Municipality in 2011/12 resulting in cash flow challenges. For the purpose of the cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation a provision equivalent to one month's operational expenditure has been provided for. It needs to be noted that although this can be considered prudent, the desired cash levels should be 60 days to ensure continued liquidity of the municipality. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the Municipality to meet its creditor obligations.

Long term investments consist primarily of the sinking funds for the repayment of future borrowings. The sinking fund value is held within long term investments and must be 'held to maturity' and is not available for spending.

Most reserve fund cash-backing is discretionary in nature, but the reserve funds are not available to support a budget unless they are cashbacked. The reserve funds are not fully cash-backed. The level of cash-backing is directly informed by the municipality's cash backing policy. These include the rehabilitation of landfill sites and quarries.

2.6.5 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

| Description | MFMA | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ar 2013/14 | | | edium Term R nditure Frame | |
|--|------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| | section | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 1 | 73 137 | 102 500 | 77 235 | 161 453 | 282 240 | 403 027 | 527 065 | 643 255 | 756 340 | 875 558 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | 2 | 55 715 | 82 861 | 79 821 | 81 787 | 81 790 | 81 790 | 81 790 | 88 590 | 86 445 | 84 137 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 3 | 7.4 | 10.6 | 4.3 | 10.8 | 17.5 | 25.0 | 32.7 | 35.9 | 42.1 | 46.1 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | 35 394 | 183 861 | 167 377 | 167 405 | 144 076 | 144 076 | 167 405 | 130 726 | 128 924 | 136 489 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N.A. | 10.1% | 2.4% | 34.7% | 13.4% | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (9.0%) | (1.0%) | (1.0%) |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 73.6% | 119.0% | 92.3% | 99.9% | 99.9% | 99.9% | 99.9% | 98.7% | 98.6% | 98.6% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | 3.1% | 5.0% | 113.4% | 3.8% | 3.2% | 3.2% | 3.2% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)c;19 | 8 | 101.9% | 102.2% | 114.3% | 41.7% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (ex cl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 9 | (1.7%) | (0.3%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 | | | | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | (35.3%) | 68.8% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 13 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Asset renew al % of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 14 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 1.9% | 2.2% | 2.2% | 0.0% | 4.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

Table 44MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

2.6.5.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The Municipality's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium-term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short

term debt at the end of the financial year. The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2014/15 MTREF shows R643million, R756million and R875millionfor each respective financial year.

2.6.5.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table 25, on page 25. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

2.6.5.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality

Be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an expected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts. As part of the 2014/2015MTREF the municipalities improving cash position causes the ratio to move upwards to 7.3 and then increase slightly to 9 for outer years. As indicated above the Municipality aims to archive at least one month's cash coverage in the medium term, and then gradually move towards two months coverage. This measure will have to be carefully monitored going forward.

2.6.5.4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term.

It needs to be noted that a surplus does not necessarily mean that the budget is funded from a cash flow perspective and the first two measures in the table are therefore critical.

2.6.5.5 Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum macro-economic inflation target increase (which is currently 3 - 6 present). The result is intended to be an approximation of the real increase in revenue. From the table above it can be seen that the percentage growth totals 19, 2.2 and .080 per cent for the respective financial year of the 2012/13 MTREF. Considering the lowest percentage tariff increase in relation to revenue generated from

rates and services charges is 9 per cent, with the increase in electricity at 11 per cent it is to be expected that the increase in revenue will exceed the inflation target figures. However, the outcome is lower than it might be due to the slowdown in the economy and a reduction in consumption patterns. This trend will have to be carefully monitored and managed with the implementation of the budget.

2.6.5.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 60.1, 66.4 and 63.1 per cent for each of the respective financial years. Given that the assumed collection rate was based on a 65 per cent performance target, the cash flow statement has been conservatively determined. In addition the risks associated with objections to the valuation roll need to be clarified and hence the conservative approach, also taking into consideration the cash flow challenges experienced in the current financial year. This measure and performance objective will have to be meticulously managed. Should performance with the mid-year review and adjustments be positive in relation to actual collections of billed revenue, the adjustments budget will be amended accordingly.

2.6.5.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. Considering the debt incentive scheme and the municipality's revenue management strategy's objective to collect outstanding debtors of 90 days, the provision is well within the accepted leading practice.

2.6.5.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. It can be seen that a 2 per cent timing discount has been factored into the cash position forecasted over the entire financial year. The municipality aims to keep this as low as possible through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that debtors be paid within 30 days.

2.6.5.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been be excluded. Further details relating to the borrowing strategy of the Municipality can be found on 66.

2.6.5.10 Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (Dora) have been budgeted for. The Municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

2.6.5.11 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position Both measures show a relatively stable trend in line with the Municipality's policy of settling debtor's accounts within 30 days.

2.6.5.12 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected. A detail of the Municipality's strategy pertaining to asset management and repairs and maintenance is contained in Table 60 MBRR SA34C on page 90.

2.6.5.13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for 'repairs and maintenance' budgets. Further details in this regard are contained in Table 59 MBRR SA34b on page 89.

 Table 45 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cu | rrent Year 2013 | 8/14 | | ledium Term R Inditure Frame | |
|---|------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| K ulousallu | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| EXPENDITURE: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 73 767 | 94 491 | 107 826 | 120 689 | 120 689 | 120 689 | 145 998 | 178 652 | 179 459 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 71 817 | 92 449 | 105 328 | 118 249 | 118 249 | 118 249 | 138 979 | 176 035 | 176 741 |
| Finance Management | | 1 200 | 1 450 | 1 500 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 600 | 1 650 | 1 700 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 750 | 592 | 998 | 890 | 890 | 890 | 934 | 967 | 1 018 |
| EPWP Incentive | | | - | r – | - 1 | - 1 | - 1 | 4 485 | - 1 | |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: Other transfers/grants [insert description] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: [insert description] | | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | |
| Other grant providers: [insert description] | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and G | Fants | 73 767 | 94 491 | 107 826 | 120 689 | 120 689 | 120 689 | 145 998 | 178 652 | 179 459 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 16 820 | 24 994 | 38 926 | 30 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 65 059 | 67 386 | 69 464 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | 16 070 | 24 994 | 34 926 | - | - | - | 45 759 | 48 086 | 50 164 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure | | 750 | - | 4 000 | 30 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 19 300 | 19 300 | 19 300 |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grar | nts | 16 820 | 24 994 | 38 926 | 30 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 65 059 | 67 386 | 69 464 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND G | RAN ⁻ | 90 587 | 119 485 | 146 752 | 150 689 | 130 689 | 130 689 | 211 057 | 246 038 | 248 923 |

 Table 46 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cur | rrent Year 2013 | 8/14 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
|---|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R Indusand | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Operating transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | 135 377 | 125 712 | 152 460 | 213 606 | 197 753 | 197 753 | 237 885 | 252 783 | 269 416 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 135 377 | 125 712 | 152 460 | 213 606 | 197 753 | 197 753 | 237 885 | 252 783 | 269 416 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | | 135 377 | 125 712 | 152 460 | 213 606 | 197 753 | 197 753 | 237 885 | 252 783 | 269 416 |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 10 741 | 938 | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | 16 820 | 24 994 | 33 118 | 85 433 | 48 915 | 48 915 | 64 511 | 78 033 | 64 908 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 27 561 | 25 932 | 33 118 | 85 433 | 48 915 | 48 915 | 64 511 | 78 033 | 64 908 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | | 27 561 | 25 932 | 33 118 | 85 433 | 48 915 | 48 915 | 64 511 | 78 033 | 64 908 |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | | 162 938 | 151 644 | 185 578 | 299 039 | 246 668 | 246 668 | 302 396 | 330 816 | 334 324 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

2.7 Councillor and employee benefits

Table 18MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cur | rrent Year 2013 | /14 | | ledium Term R Inditure Frame | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R mousand | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| | 1 | A | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | I |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Othe | <u>r)</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 6 482 | 8 282 | 9 095 | 10 095 | 10 095 | 10 095 | 9 540 | 10 095 | 10 095 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 896 | 422 | 344 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 527 | 500 | 500 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 659 | 297 | 329 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 527 | 500 | 500 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 1 135 | 1 074 | 901 | 2 577 | 2 577 | 2 577 | 1 295 | 1 793 | 1 793 |
| Cellphone Allow ance | | 589 | 659 | 689 | 845 | 845 | 845 | 2 532 | 2 262 | 2 262 |
| Housing Allow ances | | 1 585 | 2 542 | 2 541 | 2 262 | 2 262 | 2 262 | 2 590 | 2 577 | 2 577 |
| Other benefits and allow ances | | 11.01/ | 10.03/ | 10 000 | 1/ 330 | 1/ 330 | 4/ 330 | 12 010 | 1 | |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | 11 346 | 13 276 | 13 900 | 16 779 | 16 779 | 16 779 | 17 012 | 17 727 | 17 727 |
| % increase | 4 | | 17.0% | 4.7% | 20.7% | - | - | 1.4% | 4.2% | - |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Cellphone Allow ance | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Allow ances | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other benefits and allow ances | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase | 4 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 28 676 | 34 762 | 44 210 | 61 074 | 61 074 | 61 074 | 69 342 | 60 456 | 61 074 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 4 128 | 3 968 | 4 709 | 6 453 | 6 453 | 6 453 | 7 714 | 6 453 | 6 453 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 685 | 840 | 1 035 | 1 355 | 1 355 | 1 355 | 5 800 | 1 355 | 1 355 |
| Overtime | | 1 297 | 1 163 | 1 478 | 1 233 | 1 233 | 1 233 | 1 580 | 1 851 | 1 233 |
| Performance Bonus | | 4 000 | 4 070 | - | 4 700 | - | - | 1 005 | 4 700 | 4 700 |
| Motor Vehicle Allow ance | 3 | 1 606 | 1 872 | 2 043 | 1 793 | 1 793 | 1 793 | 1 295 | 1 793 | 1 793 |
| Cellphone Allow ance | 3 | 44 242 | 42 438 | 37 803 | 5 633 | 5 633 | 5 633 | 4 76 | 5 633 | 5 633 |
| Housing Allow ances Other benefits and allow ances | 3 | 242 | 438 | 803 | 633 | 633 | 633 | 76 | 633 | 633 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | 0 | 36 679 | 43 084 | 54 314 | 72 545 | 72 545 | 72 545 | 85 811 | 72 545 | 72 545 |
| % increase | 4 | 30 077 | 17.5% | 26.1% | 33.6% | 72 343 | 72 545 | 18.3% | (15.5%) | 72 545 |
| | <u> </u> | 40.005 | | | | 00.000 | | | | 00.070 |
| Total Parent Municipality | | 48 025 | 56 360 17.4% | 68 214 | 89 323 | 89 323 | 89 323 | 102 823 | 90 272 | 90 272 |
| | | | 17.4% | 21.0% | 30.9% | - | - | 15.1% | (12.2%) | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | | 48 025 | F4 340 | 68 214 | 89 323 | 89 323 | 00 222 | 102 823 | 90 272 | 90 272 |
| 0/ :====== | | 48 025 | 56 360 | | | 89 323 | 89 323 | | | 90 272 |
| % increase | 4 | 0/ /70 | 17.4% | 21.0% | 30.9% | - | | 15.1% | (12.2%) | - |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | 5,7 | 36 679 | 43 084 | 54 314 | 72 545 | 72 545 | 72 545 | 85 811 | 72 545 | 72 545 |

Table 19MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | Ref | No. | Salary | Contributions | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
|--|------|-----|------------|---------------|------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Rand per annum | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 4 | | 390 720 | 11 451 | 153 929 | | | 556 100 |
| Chief Whip | | | 377 036 | | 145 551 | | | 522 587 |
| Executive Mayor | | | 437 143 | 65 571 | 187 443 | | | 690 157 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | | | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Executive Committee | | | 1 664 135 | 113 667 | 898 783 | | | 2 676 585 |
| Total for all other councillors | | | 7 040 173 | 244 529 | 3 109 503 | | | 10 394 205 |
| Total Councillors | 8 | - | 9 909 207 | 435 218 | 4 495 209 | | | 14 839 634 |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 5 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | ľ | | 813 806 | 1 713 | 364 235 | | | 1 179 754 |
| Chief Finance Officer | | | 686 837 | 1 713 | 277 310 | | | 965 860 |
| Manager:Corporate | | | 481 518 | 1 118 | 151 891 | | | 634 527 |
| Manager: Community | | | 578 974 | 93 200 | 284 166 | | | 956 340 |
| Manager: EDP | | | 568 929 | 7 363 | 93 762 | | | 670 054 |
| Manager: Infrasructure | | | 580 131 | 695 | 82 310 | | | 663 136 |
| List of each offical with packages >= senior manager | | | | | | | | |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | 8,10 | - | 3 710 195 | 105 802 | 1 253 674 | - | | 5 069 671 |
| A Heading for Each Entity | 6.7 | | | | | | | |
| List each member of board by designation | 0,1 | | | | | | | |
| Total for municipal entities | 8,10 | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and | 10 | | 12 (10 (00 | E 41 000 | F 740 000 | | | 10 000 205 |
| EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION | 10 | - | 13 619 402 | 541 020 | 5 748 883 | - | | 19 909 305 |

Table 49 MBRR SA24–Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers | Ref | | 2012/13 | | Cu | rrent Year 2013 | /14 | Bu | dget Year 2014 | //15 |
|---|-----|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Number | 1,2 | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | | 52 | - | 52 | 52 | | 52 | 52 | - | 52 |
| Board Members of municipal entities | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Municipal employees | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 3 | 6 | _ | 6 | 6 | - | 6 | 6 | - | 6 |
| Other Managers | 7 | 10 | - | 10 | 10 | | 10 | 18 | | 18 |
| Professionals | | 307 | 260 | 47 | 307 | 221 | 86 | 281 | 246 | 45 |
| Finance | | 42 | 30 | 12 | 42 | 30 | 12 | 34 | 25 | 19 |
| Spatial/town planning | | 41 | 32 | 9 | 41 | 32 | 9 | 8 | 8 | - |
| Information Technology | | 1 | 1 | _ | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - |
| Roads | | 90 | 90 | _ | 90 | 90 | - | 92 | 87 | 5 |
| Electricity | | 14 | 14 | _ | 14 | 14 | - | 16 | 13 | 3 |
| Water | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse | | 38 | 38 | _ | 38 | - | 38 | 2 | 2 | - |
| Other | | 81 | 55 | 26 | 81 | 55 | 26 | 128 | 110 | 18 |
| Technicians | | 7 | 7 | - | 7 | 7 | - | 2 | 2 | - |
| Finance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spatial/town planning | | 3 | 3 | _ | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - |
| Information Technology | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | - |
| Electricity | | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service and sales workers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Craft and related trades | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant and Machine Operators | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elementary Occupations | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | 9 | 382 | 267 | 115 | 382 | 228 | 154 | 359 | 248 | 121 |

2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

 Table 50 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2014/15 | | | | | | Medium Terr | n Revenue and Framework | d Expenditure |
|---|------|----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | Мау | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 3 525 | 3 525 | 3 525 | 3 525 | 3 525 | 3 525 | 3 525 | 3 525 | 3 525 | 3 525 | 3 525 | 3 525 | 42 298 | 44 413 | 46 633 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | _ | - | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | - | | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 3 458 | 3 458 | 3 458 | 3 458 | 3 458 | 3 458 | 3 458 | 3 458 | 3 458 | 3 458 | 3 458 | 3 458 | 41 500 | 43 575 | 45 754 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 7 190 | 7 550 | 7 927 |
| Service charges - other | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 599 | 597 | 621 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 4 000 | 4 200 | 4 410 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received | | 162 - | 162 | 162 - | 162 - | 162 _ | 162 - | 162 _ | 162 - | 162 - | 162 - | 162 - | 162 - | 1 943 - | 1 951 | 1 960 _ |
| Fines | | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 450 | 474 | 496 |
| Licences and permits | | 229 | 229 | 229 | 229 | 229 | 229 | 229 | 229 | 229 | 229 | 229 | 229 | 2 744 | 2 839 | 2 981 |
| Agency services | - | | | r _ | | • | | • | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | 19 824 | 19 824 | 19 824 | 19 824 | 19 824 | 19 824 | 19 824 | 19 824 | 19 824 | 19 824 | 19 824 | 19 824 | 237 885 | 252 783 | 269 416 |
| Other revenue | | 4 576 | 4 576 | 4 576 | 4 576 | 4 576 | 4 576 | 4 576 | 4 576 | 4 576 | 4 576 | 4 576 | 4 576 | 54 911 | 35 609 | 35 635 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | _ | | | r | • | | • | | | | r | | - | - | _ |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | cont | 32 793 | 32 793 | 32 793 | 32 793 | 32 793 | 32 793 | 32 793 | 32 793 | 32 793 | 32 793 | 32 793 | 32 793 | 393 520 | 393 990 | 415 834 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employ ee related costs | | 7 409 | 7 409 | 7 409 | 7 409 | 7 409 | 7 409 | 7 409 | 7 409 | 7 409 | 7 409 | 7 409 | 7 409 | 88 907 | 97 275 | 104 226 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 1 413 | 1 413 | 1 413 | 1 413 | 1 413 | 1 413 | 1 413 | 1 413 | 1 413 | 1 413 | 1 413 | 1 413 | 16 951 | 17 798 | 18 688 |
| Debt impairment | | _ | | r _ | • | • | | • | - | • | r _ | | | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 1 172 | 1 172 | 1 172 | 1 172 | 1 172 | 1 172 | 1 172 | 1 172 | 1 172 | 1 172 | 1 172 | 1 172 | 14 066 | 14 769 | 15 507 |
| Finance charges | | _ | | | r _ | r _ | | r _ | | | | | | | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | | 2 333 | 2 333 | 2 333 | 2 333 | 2 333 | 2 333 | 2 333 | 2 333 | 2 333 | 2 333 | 2 333 | 2 333 | 28 000 | 29 400 | 30 870 |
| Other materials | | 839 | 839 | 839 | 839 | 839 | 839 | 839 | 839 | 839 | 839 | 839 | 839 | 10 065 | 10 546 | 10 998 |
| Contracted services | | 1 352 | 1 352 | 1 352 | 1 352 | 1 352 | 1 352 | 1 352 | 1 352 | 1 352 | 1 352 | 1 352 | 1 352 | 16 224 | 16 962 | 17 810 |
| Transfers and grants | | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 33 835 | 21 229 | 21 967 |
| Other expenditure | | 5 641 | 5 641 | 5 641 | 5 641 | 5 641 | 5 641 | 5 641 | 5 641 | 5 641 | 5 641 | 5 641 | 5 641 | 67 690 | 71 325 | 74 940 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Expenditure | | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 275 737 | 279 304 | 295 006 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 117 783 | 114 686 | 120 827 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | | | - 1 | - | - | |
| Contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | C | C 015 | | a a | o o | | o or | o o | | | | o or- | | | 400.05- |
| contributions Taxation | | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 117 783 | 114 686 | 120 827 |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 117 783 | 114 686 | 120 827 |

| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ear 2014/15 | | | | | | Medium Terr | n Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|--|-----|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | Мау | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council | | 748 | 748 | 748 | 748 | 748 | 748 | 748 | 748 | 748 | 748 | 748 | 748 | 8 971 | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Finance | | 19 843 | 19 843 | 19 843 | 19 843 | 19 843 | 19 843 | 19 843 | 19 843 | 19 843 | 19 843 | 19 843 | 19 843 | 238 114 | 205 927 | 214 415 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate | | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 300 | 210 | 221 |
| Vote 4 - Community | | 1 661 | 1 661 | 1 661 | 1 661 | 1 661 | 1 661 | 1 661 | 1 661 | 1 661 | 1 661 | 1 661 | 1 661 | 19 931 | 16 210 | 16 807 |
| Vote 5 - Development & Planning | | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 177 | 173 | 189 |
| Vote 6 - Infrastructure | | 10 502 | 10 502 | 10 502 | 10 502 | 10 502 | 10 502 | 10 502 | 10 502 | 10 502 | 10 502 | 10 502 | 10 502 | 126 028 | 171 469 | 184 201 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 32 793 | 32 793 | 32 793 | 32 793 | 32 793 | 32 793 | 32 793 | 32 793 | 32 793 | 32 793 | 32 793 | 32 793 | 393 520 | 393 989 | 415 833 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council | | 3 718 | 3 718 | 3 718 | 3 718 | 3 718 | 3 718 | 3 718 | 3 718 | 3 718 | 3 718 | 3 718 | 3 718 | 44 615 | 37 869 | 40 047 |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Finance | | 5 711 | 5 711 | 5 711 | 5 711 | 5 711 | 5 711 | 5 711 | 5 711 | 5 711 | 5 711 | 5 711 | 5 711 | 68 532 | 72 356 | 76 412 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate | | 2 576 | 2 576 | 2 576 | 2 576 | 2 576 | 2 576 | 2 576 | 2 576 | 2 576 | 2 576 | 2 576 | 2 576 | 30 912 | 32 959 | 35 205 |
| Vote 4 - Community | | 3 013 | 3 013 | 3 013 | 3 013 | 3 013 | 3 013 | 3 013 | 3 013 | 3 013 | 3 013 | 3 013 | 3 013 | 36 155 | 34 861 | 36 341 |
| Vote 5 - Dev elopment & Planning | | 1 178 | 1 178 | 1 178 | 1 178 | 1 178 | 1 178 | 1 178 | 1 178 | 1 178 | 1 178 | 1 178 | 1 178 | 14 136 | 15 227 | 16 239 |
| Vote 6 - Infrastructure | | 6 782 | 6 782 | 6 782 | 6 782 | 6 782 | 6 782 | 6 782 | 6 782 | 6 782 | 6 782 | 6 782 | 6 782 | 81 387 | 86 031 | 90 761 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 275 737 | 279 303 | 295 006 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 117 783 | 114 686 | 120 827 |
| Tax ation Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 9 815 | 117 783 | 114 686 | 120 827 |

Table 20MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2014/15 | | | | | | Medium Tern | n Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|--|-----|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-----------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | Мау | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Finance | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate | | | - | | - | | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Community | | | - | | - | | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Development & Planning | | | | | - | - | | - | - 1 | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Infrastructure | | 7 139 | 7 139 | 7 139 | 7 139 | 7 139 | 7 139 | 7 139 | 7 139 | 7 139 | 7 139 | 7 139 | 7 139 | 85 662 | 23 560 | 6 711 |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 7 139 | 7 139 | 7 139 | 7 139 | 7 139 | 7 139 | 7 139 | 7 139 | 7 139 | 7 139 | 7 139 | 7 139 | 85 662 | 23 560 | 6 711 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council | | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 23 | 221 | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Finance | | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 154 | 1 891 | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate | | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 149 | 1 843 | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Community | | 418 | 418 | 418 | 418 | 418 | 418 | 418 | 418 | 418 | 418 | 418 | 415 | 5 013 | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Development & Planning | | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 79 | 915 | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Infrastructure | | 4 313 | 7 370 | 7 370 | 7 370 | 7 370 | 7 370 | 7 370 | 7 370 | 7 370 | 7 370 | 7 370 | (26 261) | 51 752 | 54 473 | 58 197 |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 5 136 | 8 194 | 8 194 | 8 194 | 8 194 | 8 194 | 8 194 | 8 194 | 8 194 | 8 194 | 8 194 | (25 441) | 61 635 | 54 473 | 58 197 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 12 275 | 15 333 | 15 333 | 15 333 | 15 333 | 15 333 | 15 333 | 15 333 | 15 333 | 15 333 | 15 333 | (18 303) | 147 297 | 78 033 | 64 908 |

Table 21MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Table 22MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | | | | | | Budget Ye | ear 2014/15 | | | | | | Expen | Term Rev diture Frar | nework |
|--|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | Мау | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | |
| Property rates | 4 230 | 4 230 | 4 230 | 4 230 | 4 230 | 4 230 | 4 230 | 4 230 | 4 230 | 4 230 | | | 42 298 | 44 413 | 46 633 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection | - | - | - | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | - | r – | | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 3 458 | 3 458 | 3 458 | 3 458 | 3 458 | 3 458 | 3 458 | 3 458 | 3 458 | 3 458 | 3 458 | 3 458 | 41 500 | 43 575 | 45 754 |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 7 190 | 7 550 | 7 927 |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - 1 | - | - | - 1 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 599 | 597 | 621 |
| Interest earned - external investment | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 4 000 | 4 200 | 4 410 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 162 | 163 | 163 | - | | 1 943 | 1 951 | 1 960 |
| Dividends received | | | - | | - | - | - 1 | - | - | | - | - 1 | - | - | - 1 |
| Fines | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 450 | 474 | 496 |
| Licences and permits | 229 | 229 | 229 | 229 | 229 | 229 | 229 | 229 | 229 | 229 | 229 | 229 | 2 744 | 2 839 | 2 981 |
| Agency services | | | | - | - 1 | - | | - | | - | - | | - | - | |
| Transfer receipts - operational | 19 824 | 22 881 | 22 881 | 22 881 | 22 881 | 22 881 | 22 881 | 22 881 | 22 881 | 22 881 | 22 881 | 22 881 | 237 885 | 252 783 | 269 416 |
| Other revenue | 4 576 | 4 576 | 4 576 | 4 576 | 4 576 | 4 576 | 4 576 | 4 576 | 4 576 | 4 576 | 4 576 | 4 576 | 54 911 | 35 609 | 35 635 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 33 336 | 36 394 | 36 394 | 36 548 | 36 548 | 36 548 | 36 548 | 36 556 | 36 557 | 36 557 | 32 164 | 32 164 | 393 520 | 393 990 | 415 834 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source I ranster receipts - capital Contributions recognised - capital & C | Contributed as | sets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 33 336 | 36 394 | 36 394 | 36 548 | 36 548 | 36 548 | 36 548 | 36 556 | 36 557 | 36 557 | 32 164 | 32 164 | 393 520 | 393 990 | 415 834 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employ ee related costs | 7 409 | 7 409 | 7 409 | 7 409 | 7 409 | 7 409 | 7 409 | 7 409 | 7 409 | 7 409 | 7 409 | 7 408 | 88 907 | 97 275 | 104 226 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 1 413 | 1 413 | 1 413 | 1 413 | 1 413 | 1 413 | 1 413 | 1 413 | 1 413 | 1 413 | 1 413 | 1 408 | 16 951 | 17 798 | 18 688 |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | 1 172 | 1 172 | 1 172 | 1 172 | 1 172 | 1 172 | 1 172 | 1 172 | 1 172 | 1 172 | 1 172 | 1 174 | 14 066 | 14 769 | 15 507 |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sew er | _ | | | | | | | | | | | · | - | - | |
| Other materials | 2 333 | 2 333 | 2 333 | 2 333 | 2 333 | 2 333 | 2 333 | 2 333 | 2 333 | 2 333 | 2 333 | 2 337 | 28 000 | 29 400 | 30 870 |
| Contracted services | 839 | 839 | 839 | 839 | 839 | 839 | 839 | 839 | 839 | 839 | 839 | 836 | 10 065 | 10 546 | 10 998 |
| Transfers and grants - other municip | 1 352 | 1 352 | 1 352 | 1 352 | 1 352 | 1 352 | 1 352 | 1 352 | 1 352 | 1 352 | 1 352 | 1 352 | 16 224 | 16 962 | 17 810 |
| Transfers and grants - other | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 820 | 2 815 | 33 835 | 21 229 | 21 967 |
| Other expenditure | 5 641 | 5 641 | 5 641 | 5 641 | 5 641 | 5 641 | 5 641 | 5 641 | 5 641 | 5 641 | 5 641 | 5 640 | 67 690 | 71 325 | 74 940 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 22 978 | 22 979 | 22 979 | 22 979 | 22 979 | 22 979 | 22 979 | 22 979 | 22 979 | 22 979 | 22 979 | 22 969 | 275 737 | 279 304 | 295 006 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type Capital assets | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Repay ment of borrow ing | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 22 978 | 22 979 | 22 979 | 22 979 | 22 979 | 22 979 | 22 979 | 22 979 | 22 979 | 22 979 | 22 979 | 22 969 | 275 737 | 279 304 | 295 006 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 10 358 | 13 415 | 13 415 | 13 569 | 13 569 | 13 569 | 13 569 | 13 577 | 13 578 | 13 578 | 9 185 | 9 195 | 117 783 | 114 686 | 120 827 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/yea | ar begin: 10 358 | 10 358 23 773 | 23 773 37 188 | 37 188 50 758 | 50 758 64 327 | 64 327 77 896 | 77 896 91 465 | 91 465 105 042 | 105 042 118 620 | 118 620 132 198 | 132 198 141 383 | 141 383 150 578 | 117 783 | 117 783 232 469 | 232 469 353 296 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/ye | 10 338 | 23 113 | 3/ 100 | 20 / 28 | 04 32/ | 11 090 | 91 405 | 105 042 | 110 020 | 132 198 | 141 383 | 100 5/8 | 11/ /03 | 202 409 | JJJ 290 |

2.10Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, there were contracts awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). List attached:-

Table 57

| EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA3 | | | Ů. | | edium Term R | 0000000 | Farmert | Francis | Farmer | Farmer | Farmer | Francis | Farmer | Total |
|---|-----|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Description | Ref | Preceding Years | Current Year 2013/14 | | nditure Frame | | Forecast 2017/18 | Forecast 2018/19 | Forecast 2019/20 | Forecast 2020/21 | Forecast 2021/22 | Forecast 2022/23 | Forecast 2023/24 | Contract Value |
| R thousand | 1,3 | Total | Original Budget | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | Estimate | Estimate |
| Parent Municipality: <u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u> Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc. | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication <u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u> Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc Total Capital Expenditure Implication | 2 | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - - - |
| Total Parent Expenditure Implication | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Parent Expenditure Implication Entities: Revenue Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc | 2 | _ | | | | - | | | | _ | | | _ | |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc | 2 | - | - | _ | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - - - |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc | 2 | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Entity Expenditure Implication | 1 | | - | - | | | | | - | | - | - | | |

2.11 Capital expenditure details

The following two tables present details of the Municipality's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 58MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Table 61MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description | Ref | | edium Term R nditure Frame | | | Fore | casts | |
|---|-----|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| R thousand | | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | Forecast 2017/18 | Forecast 2018/19 | Forecast 2019/20 | Present value |
| Capital expenditure | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council | | 221 | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Finance | | 1 891 | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate | | 1 843 | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Community | | 5 013 | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Development & Planning | | 915 | - | - | | | | |
| Vote 6 - Infrastructure | | 137 414 | 78 033 | 64 908 | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 147 297 | 78 033 | 64 908 | - | - | - | _ |
| Future operational costs by vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council Vote 2 - Budget & Finance Vote 3 - Corporate Vote 4 - Community Vote 5 - Development & Planning Vote 6 - Infrastructure | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Total future operational costs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Future revenue by source Property rates Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment List other revenues sources if applicable List entity summary if applicable | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Total future revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Financial Implications | | 147 297 | 78 033 | 64 908 | - | - | - | - |

2.13 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the Municipality's website.

2. Internship programme

The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed three interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2014/2015 MTREF in May 2014 directly aligned and informed by the 2014/15 MTREF.

6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

7. MFMA Training

The MFMA training module in electronic format is presented at the Municipality's internal centre and training is on-going.

8. Policies

An amendment of the Municipal Property Rates Regulations as published in Government Notice 363 of 27 March 2009 was announced in Government Gazette 33016 on 12 March 2010. The ratios as prescribed in the Regulations have been complied with.

2.14 Other supporting documents

Table 23MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

| | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | | | Medium Term Re penditure Framew | |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | 3010 | 12 776 | 13 235 | 15 501 | 27 040 | 42 298 | 42 298 | 42 298 | 42 298 | 44 413 | 46 633 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Property Rates | | 12 776 | 13 235 | 15 501 | 27 040 | 42 298 | 42 298 | 42 298 | 42 298 | 44 413 | 46 633 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | 3061 | 25 838 | 32 489 | 33 912 | 42 966 | 42 966 | 42 966 | 42 966 | 41 500 | 43 575 | 45 754 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | | 25 838 | 32 489 | 33 912 | 42 966 | 42 966 | 42 966 | 42 966 | 41 500 | 43 575 | 45 754 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 6 | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | 3060 | 5 743 | 5 773 | 6 411 | 6 848 | 6 848 | 6 848 | 6 848 | 7 190 | 7 550 | 7 927 |
| Total landfill revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Revenue Foregone | | 5 7 40 | F 770 | (411 | (0.40 | (0.40 | (0.40 | (0.40 | 7 100 | 7 550 | 7 007 |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | | 5 743 | 5 773 | 6 411 | 6 848 | 6 848 | 6 848 | 6 848 | 7 190 | 7 550 | 7 927 |
| Other Revenue by source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List other revenue by source | 3510 | 1 397 | 794 | 5 296 | 59 955 | 65 047 | 65 047 | 65 047 | 54 911 | 35 609 | 35 635 |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 1 | 1 397 | 794 | 5 296 | 59 955 | 65 047 | 65 047 | 65 047 | 54 911 | 35 609 | 35 635 |
| | · · | 10// | | 02/0 | 07,700 | 00 0 17 | 00 0 11 | 00 017 | 01711 | 00 007 | 00 000 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 4010 | 29 305 | 34 762 | 44 210 | 60 456 | 60 456 | 60 456 | 60 456 | 67 883 | 75 062 | 80 902 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 4210 | 4 128 | 3 968 | 5 744 | 7 808 | 7 808 | 7 808 | 7 808 | 13 293 | 14 221 | 14 932 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 4070 | 685 | 840 | 2 950 | 2 568 | 2 568 | 2 568 | 2 568 | 2 696 | 2 552 | 2 679 |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overtime | 4040 | 1 297 | 1 163 | 840 | 638 | 638 | 638 | 638 | 80 | 86 | 90 |
| Performance Bonus | 4030 | - | - | 1 478 | 1 851 | 1 851 | 1 851 | 1 851 | 1 580 | 1 706 | 1 792 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 4061 | 1 606 | 1 699 | 165 | 1 650 | 1 650 | 1 650 | 1 650 | 1 762 | 1 903 | 1 998 |

MTREF 2014/2015

| Cellphone Allowance | 4065 | | | 164 | 308 | 308 | 308 | 308 | | | |
|---|-----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| Celiphone Allowance | 4065 | | | 104 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | 4060 | 242 | 438 | 1 145 | 748 | 748 | 748 | 748 | 1 613 | 1 745 | 1 832 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 4066 | 507 | 676 | 672 | 308 | 308 | 308 | 308 | - | - | |
| Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards | | | | - | - | | - | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 4 | | 2 883 | - | - | | | | | | |
| sub-total | 5 | 37 770 | 46 429 | 57 368 | 76 333 | 76 333 | 76 333 | 76 333 | 88 907 | 97 275 | 104 226 |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Employee related costs | 1 | 37 770 | 46 429 | 57 368 | 76 333 | 76 333 | 76 333 | 76 333 | 88 907 | 97 275 | 104 226 |
| Contributions recognised - capital List contributions by contract | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Contributions recognised - capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation | 4570 | 14 709 | 15 905 | 17 084 | 9 831 | 13 053 | 13 053 | 9 831 | 14 066 | 14 769 | 15 507 |
| Capital asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 10 1 | 14 709 | 15 905 | 17 084 | 9 831 | 13 053 | 13 053 | 9 831 | 14 066 | 14 769 | 15 507 |
| | | 14707 | 10 700 | 17 004 | 7001 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 7 001 | 14 000 | 14707 | 10 007 |
| Bulk purchases Electricity Bulk Purchases | 4870 | 16 078 | 21 898 | 24 556 | 28 000 | 28 000 | 28 000 | 28 000 | 28 000 | 29 400 | 30 870 |
| Water Bulk Purchases | 4070 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total bulk purchases | 1 | 16 078 | 21 898 | 24 556 | 28 000 | 28 000 | 28 000 | 28 000 | 28 000 | 29 400 | 30 870 |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | | 35 504 | 8 468 | 23 663 | 19 851 | 28 889 | 28 889 | 28 889 | 33 835 | 21 229 | 21 967 |
| Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants | 1 | 35 504 | - 8 468 | - 23 663 | - 19 851 | - 28 889 | 28 889 | - 28 889 | - 33 835 | _ 21 229 | _ 21 967 |
| | | 33 304 | 0 400 | 25 005 | 17 001 | 20 007 | 20 007 | 20 007 | 55 655 | 21227 | 21707 |
| <u>Contracted services</u> List services provided by contract | 4910 | 5 711 | 9 363 | 12 329 | 14 963 | 14 963 | 14 963 | 14 933 | 16 224 | 16 962 | 17 810 |
| sub-total | 1 | 5 711 | 9 363 | 12 329 | 14 963 | 14 963 | 14 963 | 14 933 | 16 224 | 16 962 | 17 810 |
| Allocations to organs of state: Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total contracted services | | 5 711 | 9 363 | 12 329 | 14 963 | 14 963 | 14 963 | 14 933 | 16 224 | 16 962 | 17 810 |
| Other Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions | _ | | | | | | | | 4 678 | 4 945 | 5 242 |
| Consultant fees | | | | | - | - | | | | | - |
| Audit fees | 5130 3 | 3 061 5 969 | 3 483 3 169 | 4 150 7 341 | 4 800 11 932 | 3 275 27 171 | 3 275 27 171 | 3 275 27 171 | 4 000 | 4 200 | 4 500 |
| General expenses Advertisng | 3 5120 | 5 969 364 | 442 | 635 | 788 | 788 | 788 | 788 | _ 600 | _ 630 | _ 680 |

| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 1 |
|---|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|
| Bank Charges | 5140 | 266 | 150 | 154 | | 200 | 200 | 200 | 220 | 004 | 061 |
| | | 200 | 152 | | - | 200 | 200 | | 220 | 231 | 261 |
| Cartage & Railage | 5160 | | 61 | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 11 | 23 |
| | | | | | | | | | | (= = = | |
| Chemicals | 5170 | | 20 | 37 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 1 640 | 1 722 | 1 722 |
| Conferences | 5180 | | 87 | 766 | 1 100 | 2 158 | 2 158 | 2 158 | 2 414 | 2 534 | 2 734 |
| Consulting Fees | 5190 | 2 888 | 3 292 | 4 455 | 7 064 | 5 990 | 5 990 | 5 990 | 11 124 | 11 680 | 11 700 |
| Contingencies | 5210 | | | | | | - | - | 4 420 | 4 641 | 4 873 |
| Delegates Expenses | 5240 | 1 946 | 3 455 | 3 788 | 4 212 | 5 443 | 5 443 | 5 443 | - | - | - |
| Elec & Water | 5250 | | 537 | 111 | 22 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 70 | 74 | 515 |
| Feed | 5260 | | _ | 23 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | _ | _ | _ |
| Fuel & Oil | 5300 | | 926 | 1 251 | 660 | 1 360 | 1 360 | 1 360 | 1 500 | 1 575 | 1 654 |
| | 5305 | | 520 | - | - | | - | | | | |
| Mayoral Projects | 5306 | | 3 260 | 1 004 | 2 892 | 2 807 | 2 807 | 2 807 | 4 323 | 4 539 | 4 766 |
| Wayorar rojecis | 5500 | | 5 200 | 1 004 | 2 0 9 2 | 2 007 | 2 007 | 2 007 | 4 525 | 4 555 | 4700 |
| Insurance | 5310 | 492 | 205 | 310 | 400 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 1 500 | 1 575 | 1 654 |
| | | 492 | 3 260 | 1 004 | | 900 | 900 | 900 | | | |
| Public Paticipation | 5320 | | 3 260 | 1 004 | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| | 5040 | | 454 | 010 | 000 | 000 | 200 | 202 | | | |
| Legal Costs | 5340 | | 151 | 219 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | - | - | - |
| Lost Books | 5350 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Obselete Stock | 5356 | | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 50 | 211 | 222 |
| Photo Copies | 5357 | | 89 | 123 | 165 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 99 | 104 | 109 |
| Plant Hire | 5360 | - | 81 | 91 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 175 | 184 | 193 |
| Postage | 5380 | 73 | 78 | 125 | 112 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 120 | 126 | 132 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Printing & Stationery | 5390 | 517 | 954 | 720 | 920 | 1 010 | 1 010 | 1 010 | 30 744 | 32 339 | 33 956 |
| Total 'Other' Expenditure | 1 | 15 575 | 23 703 | 26 308 | 35 562 | 51 842 | 51 842 | 51 842 | 67 690 | 71 325 | 74 940 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs and Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| by Expenditure Item | 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ., | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other materials | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

 Table 65 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

| | | Vote 1 - | Vote 2 - | Vote 3 - | Vote 4 - | Vote 5 - | Vote 6 - | Total |
|--|----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------------|---------|
| Description | Ref | Executive & | Budget & | Corporate | Community | Development | Infrastructure | |
| Description | | Council | Finance | | | & Planning | | |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | 3 | | |
| Revenue By Source | <u> </u> | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | 42 298 | | | | | 42 298 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | - | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | 41 500 | 41 500 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | 7 190 | | | 7 190 |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | r _ |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | 599 | | | 599 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | 4 000 | | | | | 4 000 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | 1 785 | | | | 158 | 1 943 |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | · _ |
| Fines | | | | | 450 | | | 450 |
| Licences and permits | | | | | 2 704 | | | 2 704 |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | · |
| Other revenue | | | | | 53 995 | 920 | 447 | 55 362 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | 8 971 | 136 513 | 8 642 | | 83 347 | | 237 473 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | cont | 8 971 | 184 596 | 8 642 | 64 939 | 84 267 | 42 106 | 393 520 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employ ee related costs | | 8 485 | 18 470 | 15 207 | 16 534 | 7 513 | 22 698 | 88 907 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 16 951 | | | | | | 16 951 |
| Debt impairment | | | _ | | | | | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 223 | 906 | 200 | 386 | 91 | 12 259 | 14 066 |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | - | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | 28 000 | 28 000 |
| Other materials | | | _ | 2 370 | 385 | 280 | 7 030 | 10 065 |
| Contracted services | | | _ | 4 445 | 3 289 | 8 389 | 100 | 16 224 |
| Transfers and grants | | 8 971 | _ | 7 534 | 8 642 | 112 | 8 576 | 33 835 |
| Other expenditure | | 9 985 | 7 091 | 39 932 | 1 818 | 6 140 | 2 725 | 67 690 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | 44 615 | 26 467 | 69 688 | 31 055 | 22 525 | 81 387 | 275 737 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (35 644) | 158 129 | (61 046) | 33 883 | 61 742 | (39 282) | 117 783 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | (33 044) | 150 129 | (01 040) | 33 003 | 01/42 | (37 202) | - |
| u | | | | | | | | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets | | | | | | | | - |
| | | (25.7.4.4) | 150 100 | ((1.0.1)) | 22.000 | (1.740 | (20, 000) | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | (35 644) | 158 129 | (61 046) | 33 883 | 61 742 | (39 282) | 117 783 |
| contributions | | | | | | | | |

 Table 24MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SAS | Sup | portinging deta | iii to Buuyeteu | Fillalicial FUSI | | | | | - | | |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | | 2014/15 Mediu | Im Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| Description | Rei | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call investment deposits | | | | | | | | | L | | |
| Call deposits < 90 days | | 79 061 | 102 500 | 77 235 | 77 235 | 77 235 | | 77 235 | 84 959 | 93 455 | 102 800 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | | | 6 989 | 6 989 | 6 989 | 6 989 | 6 989 | - | - | - |
| Total Call investment deposits | 2 | 79 061 | 102 500 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 224 | 84 959 | 93 455 | 102 800 |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | 6 270 | 5 507 | 10 971 | 10 971 | 10 971 | 10 971 | 10 971 | 12 617 | 13 878 | 15 960 |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Consumer debtors | 2 | 6 270 | 5 507 | 10 971 | 10 971 | 10 971 | 10 971 | 10 971 | 12 617 | 13 878 | 15 960 |
| Debt impairment provision Balance at the beginning of the year Contributions to the provision Bad debts written off | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at end of year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/valuation (ex.cl. finance leases) Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated depreciation | 3 | 364 737 | 382 349 | 421 234 | 421 234 | 421 234 | 421 234 | 421 234 | 461 008 | 547 008 | 611 917 |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 2 | 364 737 | 382 349 | 421 234 | 421 234 | 421 234 | 421 234 | 421 234 | 461 008 | 547 008 | 611 917 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LIABILITIES <u>Current liabilities</u> - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) Current portion of long-term liabilities Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | <u> </u> | | ······ | | | | ·······_·· | | |
| - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other payables | | 45.005 | 44.000 | 44.004 | 44.004 | 44.004 | 44.004 | 44.004 | 0.500 | 0.050 | 40.005 |
| Trade and other creditors Unspent conditional transfers | | 15 205 19 596 | 14 028 23 779 | 11 961 16 227 | 11 961 16 227 | 11 961 16 227 | 11 961 16 227 | 11 961 16 227 | 8 500 12 582 | 9 350 13 840 | 10 285 15 224 |
| VAT | | 19 390 | 23 119 | 10 227 | 10 227 | 10 227 | 10 227 | 10 227 | 12 302 | 13 640 | 15 224 |
| Total Trade and other payables | 2 | 34 801 | 37 807 | 28 188 | 28 188 | 28 188 | 28 188 | 28 188 | 21 082 | 23 190 | 25 509 |
| | 1 - | 01.001 | 0,00, | 20 100 | 20 100 | 20 100 | 20 100 | 20 100 | 21.002 | 20170 | 20 007 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing Borrowing Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | 4 | 16 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | 34 | - | | - | | - | - | | | - |
| Provisions - non-current Retirement benefits List other major provision items | | 2 750 | 5 107 | 5 947 | | | | | | | |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other | | 5 807 | 6 651 | 10 970 | 10 970 | 10 970 | 10 970 | 10 970 | 10 970 | 10 970 | 10 970 |
| Total Provisions - non-current | | 8 557 | 11 758 | 16 916 | 10 970 | 10 970 | 10 970 | 10 970 | 10 970 | 10 970 | 10 970 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments | | | _ | | | | | | r 167 405 | | 344 813 |
| Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves | | _ 42 163 | _ 35 079 | (33 180) | _ 143 951 | – 143 951 | _ 143 951 | _ 123 874 | 167 405 154 471 | 289 787 114 686 | 344 813 120 827 |
| Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments | | (6 769) | 148 782 | 200 557 | 23 454 | 23 454 | 23 454 | 43 531 | 12 943 | 14 238 | 15 662 |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 35 394 | 183 861 | 167 377 | 167 405 | 167 405 | 167 405 | 167 405 | 334 819 | 418 711 | 481 302 |
| Reserves | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | 1 | 1 563 | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital replacement | 1 | 28 275 | 281 410 | 328 024 | 328 024 | 328 024 | 328 024 | 328 024 | 380 024 | 380 024 | 380 024 |
| Self-insurance | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Other reserves | | 72 904 | | | | | | | | | |
| Revaluation | | 293 303 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Reserves | 2 | 396 045 | 281 410 | 328 024 | 328 024 | 328 024 | 328 024 | 328 024 | 380 024 | 380 024 | 380 024 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 431 439 | 465 270 | 495 401 | 495 429 | 495 429 | 495 429 | 495 429 | 714 843 | 798 735 | 861 325 |

 Table 65MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

578

| EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA9 Soci | al, eco | onomic and demographic statistics and a | assumptions | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|---|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------|----------|---------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|----------|
| | | | | | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year | | Aedium Term F | |
| Description of economic indicator | | Basis of calculation | 2001 Concus | 2007 Survey | 2011 Consus | | | | 2013/14 | Expe | enditure Frame | ework |
| Description of economic indicator | | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Cellsus | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| | Ref. | | | | | outcome | Guidonne | | Budget | outcome | outcome | Guidonne |
| Demographics | | | | | | | | | ÿ | | | |
| Population | | Stats SA | 16 | 267 | 204 | 267 | 267 | 267 | 307 | 353 | 353 | 353 |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | Stats SA | | 44 | | 44 | 44 | 44 | 51 | 58 | 58 | 58 |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | Stats SA | | 36 | | 36 | 36 | 36 | 42 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | Stats SA | | 44 | | 44 | 44 | 44 | 51 | 59 | 59 | 59 |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | Stats SA | | 36 | | 36 | 36 | 36 | 42 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| Unemployment | | Stats SA | | 12 | | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Monthly household income (no. of households) | 1, 12 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No income | 1, 12 | | | | | | 19 053 | 19 053 | 21 911 | 25 198 | 25 198 | 25 198 |
| | | Indigent Policy | | | | | | | | 25 196 | 25 196 | |
| R1 - R1 600 | | | | | | | 5 746 | 5 746 | | 7 599 16 230 | 16 230 | |
| R1 601 - R3 200 | | | | | | | 12 272 | 12 2/2 | 14 133 | 16 230 | 16 230 | 16 230 |
| R3 201 - R6 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R6 401 - R12 800 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R52 201 - R102 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R102 401 - R204 800 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R204 801 - R409 600 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| > R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 060 per household per month | 13 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Insert description | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household/demographics (000) | | | | | | | | | | | 570 | |
| Number of people in municipal area | | | 16 226 | 440 166 | 203 843 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 505 | 578 | 578 | 578 |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing statistics | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| Informal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by province/s | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total new housing dwellings | | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Frenemia | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic | l ° | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Interest rate - borrowing | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Interest rate - inv estment | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Remuneration increases | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

7

Collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services

Consumption grow th (electricity) Consumption grow th (water)

2.8 Municipal Manager's quality certificate

I, Damian Nakin, Municipal Manager of Matatiele Local Municipality, hereby certify that the Draft annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name

Municipal Manager of Matatiele Local Municipality (EC 441)

Signature _____

Date _____